

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

December 13, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department

Division of Issues and Listing

SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)

Mumbai 400 051, Maharashtra, India

Dear Madam/Sir,

Sub: Proposed initial public offering of equity shares of GK Energy Limited (formerly known as GK Energy Private Limited and GK Energy Marketers Private Limited) (the “Company”)

1. This is in reference to the proposed initial public offering of equity shares bearing face value of ₹2 each (the **“Equity Shares”**) comprising a fresh issue of such number of Equity Shares aggregating up to ₹ 5,000.00 million (the **“Fresh Issue”**) and an offer for sale of up to 8,400,000 Equity Shares (**“Offered Shares”**) comprising up to 8,000,000 Equity Shares by Gopal Rajaram Kabra and up to 400,000 Equity Shares by Mehul Ajit Shah (the **“Promoter Selling Shareholders”**) and such offer for sale of Equity Shares by the Promoter Selling Shareholders, the **“Offer for Sale”**, and together with the Fresh Issue, the **“Offer”**). The Offer may include a reservation of Equity Shares for subscription by Eligible Employees (**“Employee Reservation Portion”**). The Company, in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers, may offer a discount to the Offer Price to Eligible Employees Bidding under the Employee Reservation Portion (**“Employee Discount”**) (**“Net Offer”**). The Company and the Promoter Selling Shareholders propose to undertake the Offer in compliance with Regulation 6(1) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the **“SEBI ICDR Regulations”**), at such price as may be determined through the book building process, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and pursuant to Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended (the **“SCRR”**) read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, and other applicable laws.
2. The Company and the Promoter Selling Shareholders have appointed IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) and HDFC Bank Limited as the book running lead managers to the Offer (the **“BRLMs”**) to manage the Offer.
3. We are filing the draft red herring prospectus of the Company dated December 13, 2024 (the **“DRHP”**) in compliance with other applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (the **“SEBI”**) and the Stock Exchanges in relation to the Offer, for your consideration and observations. All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined have the same meaning as ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.
4. In connection with the filing of the DRHP with SEBI, we hereby submit the following:
 - a. The soft copy of the DRHP, approved by the board of directors of the Company pursuant to

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

resolution passed on December 13, 2024, in “.PDF” format signed and executed by: (i) all the directors of the Company (“**Directors**”); (ii) the Chief Financial Officer of the Company; and (iii) the Promoter Selling Shareholders, together with this letter and all annexures hereto, is submitted by way of an e-mail to SEBI at cfddil@sebi.gov.in, in accordance with the instructions issued by SEBI on March 27, 2020, in relation to “Easing of Operational Procedure - Division of Issues and Listing – CFD”. Such documents shall also be uploaded on the SEBI intermediary portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in>, as specified in Regulation 25 (8) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and chapter 4 of the SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2024/0154 dated November 11, 2024 read with the SEBI directive dated October 14, 2022 issued to the Association of Investment Bankers of India (“**AIBI**”). All online payments will be made in accordance with the instructions issued by SEBI on “Easing of Operational Procedure” dated August 11, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/GSD/TAD/CIR/P/2022/0097 dated July 18, 2022 and SEBI press release dated June 27, 2023. Furthermore, three physical copies of the DRHP, and one physical copy of the DRHP signed and executed by the Directors and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company and the Promoter Selling Shareholders shall be filed with SEBI at SEBI Bhavan situated at Plot C4-A, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai - 400 051, Maharashtra, India;

- b. A certificate from the BRLMs in accordance with Regulation 25(2)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations confirming that the Company, the Promoter Selling Shareholders and the BRLMs have entered into an Offer Agreement dated December 13, 2024 (including the statement of *inter-se* allocation of responsibilities of the BRLMs), in accordance with Regulation 23(5) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the format specified in Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure II**);
- c. A due-diligence certificate dated December 13, 2024, signed by the BRLMs, in accordance with Regulation 25(2)(b) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure III**), along with: (i) a due diligence process note as required under Form A of Schedule V of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure III A**); (ii) a detailed checklist indicating regulation wise compliance of the disclosures in the DRHP with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations (**Annexure III B**).
- d. The Company will make payment towards filing fees, along with goods and services tax, basis the e- challan generated on the SEBI’s intermediary portal towards DRHP filing fees as provided under Schedule III of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the payment details will be subsequently intimated to SEBI. Details of the filing fees, along with goods and services tax paid, are provided in the table below:

Particulars	Payment details
DRHP Filing Fee (0.10% of estimated Offer size)	₹ 7,200,000
GST (18%)	₹ 1,296,000
Total	₹ 8,496,000

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

As the Offer Price will be determined through the Book Building Process, we are unable to ascertain the actual size of the Offer at this stage. Accordingly, filing fee is based on the amount proposed to be raised in the Offer, which is approximately ₹ 7,200.00 million and the same should not be construed as the final Offer size for the purposes of Schedule XVI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The details of GST registration of the Company are set forth below:

- **GST registration number:** 27AADCG3379A1ZT
- **PAN:** AADCG3379A
- **Name of the GST registered dealer:** GK Energy Limited (formerly known as GK Energy Private Limited and GK Energy Marketers Private Limited)
- **Registered office address:** Office No. 802, CTS No. 97-A-1/57/2, Suyog Center, Pune-411037, Maharashtra, India

In connection with the Offer, please note the following:

A. Reservation and discount for eligible employees

Pursuant to Regulation 33 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, certain Equity Shares in the Offer may be reserved for allocation and allotment on a proportionate basis to eligible employees of the Company (“**Employee Reservation Portion**”). The Employee Reservation Portion shall be finalized by the Company in consultation with the BRLMs prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus. The Employee Reservation Portion shall not exceed 5% of the post-Offer paid up Equity Share capital of the Company. Accordingly, the details of the Offer structure will be disclosed in the Red Herring Prospectus, post finalisation of reservation, if any.

Further, the Company through its Board or IPO Committee, as applicable, in consultation with the BRLMs, may consider providing a discount to the eligible employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Based on the decision of the Company in consultation with the BRLMs, the Employee Reservation Portion (if any) and the particulars of discount (if any) will be suitably updated in the Red Herring Prospectus and/or announced prior to the Bid/ Offer Opening Date in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In case a discount is offered, it will be suitably advertised along with Price Band and the minimum Bid Lot.

B. Pre-IPO Placement

Subject to receipt of requisite corporate approvals, the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs, may consider a further issue of specified securities through a private placement, preferential offer or any other method as may be permitted under applicable law to any person(s), aggregating up to ₹ 1,000.00 million, as may be permitted under applicable law to any person(s), at its discretion, prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus (“**RHP**”) with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Pune (“**RoC**”) (“**Pre-IPO Placement**”). The Pre-IPO Placement, if undertaken, will be at a price to be decided by the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs. If the Pre-IPO Placement is completed, the amount raised pursuant to the Pre-IPO Placement will be reduced from

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

the Fresh Issue, subject to compliance with Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR. The Pre-IPO Placement, if undertaken, shall not exceed 20% of the size of the Fresh Issue. Prior to the completion of the Offer and the allotment pursuant to the Pre-IPO Placement, the Company shall appropriately intimate the subscribers to the Pre-IPO Placement, that there is no guarantee that the Company may proceed with the Offer, or the Offer may be successful and will result in the listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, and the relevant disclosures in relation to such intimation to the subscribers to the Pre-IPO Placement (*if undertaken*) shall be appropriately made in the relevant sections of the Red Herring Prospectus and Prospectus. Further, the Company shall comply with directive dated July 4, 2023, issued by SEBI to AIBI in relation to intimation to the stock exchanges and disclosure in the public announcement and the price band advertisement, regarding the Pre-IPO Placement.

C. Confirmations and information in relation to the Company, its Subsidiary, Promoters, companies forming part of the Promoter Group and Group Companies

Set out below are the confirmations and information in relation to the Company, Subsidiary, Promoters, companies forming part of the Promoter Group and Group Companies, in terms of the SEBI directive dated March 12, 2020 issued to AIBI.

Sr. No.	Particulars	Response
1.	Whether the Company is registered with SEBI or any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDAI/ etc., in any capacity. If yes, provide details.	Not Applicable. The Company is not registered with SEBI or any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDAI/ etc., in any capacity.
2.	List of Promoters / Promoter Group Companies / Subsidiary / Group Companies registered with SEBI in any capacity along with registration details.	Not Applicable. The Promoters, companies forming part of the Promoter Group, Subsidiary and Group Companies are not registered with SEBI in any capacity.
3.	List of Promoters / Promoter Group companies/ Subsidiaries/ Group Companies registered with any other financial regulatory body like RBI/IRDAI/ etc., in any capacity along with registration details.	Not Applicable. The Promoters, companies forming part of the Promoter Group, Subsidiary and Group Companies are not registered with any other financial regulatory bodies like RBI/IRDA/ etc. in any capacity.
4.	If any debt securities of Company / Group Companies / Subsidiaries are listed. If yes, the following may be provided: a. Details of the debt securities listed along with the name of the exchange on which the same are listed.	Not Applicable. The Company, Subsidiary and Group Companies do not have any listed debt securities.

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	Particulars	Response
	b. Whether disclosure pertaining to the same made in DRHP and relevant page no. and section in which disclosure made.	

D. Online access for DRHP and material documents for inspection

In accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations:

The DRHP will be uploaded on the website of the Company at <https://www.gkenenergy.in/investor>.

Based on paragraph 18(3) of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company shall provide access to material contracts and material documents listed in the section “*Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection*” of the Red Herring Prospectus through online means. The Company has undertaken to make the documents available at the Registered and Corporate Office between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. IST on all Working Days and shall be also available on the website of the Company from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus until the Bid/ Offer Closing Date for inspection, in accordance with applicable law (except for such agreements executed after the Bid/Offer Closing Date).

E. Confirmation in relation to securities market violation by the Company, its Subsidiary the Promoters, the Promoter Group and group companies

As per the SEBI directive to the AIBI dated June 29, 2021, and based on the relevant confirmations received, we submit that none of the Company, its Subsidiary, its Promoters, the members of the Promoter Group and Group Companies have committed any securities market violations.

F. Confirmation in relation to Fraudulent Borrowers, Wilful Defaulters and Fugitive Economic Offenders with respect to the Company, its Promoters and its Directors

As per Regulation 5(1)(c) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and based on the relevant confirmations received, we submit that the Company, its Promoters and its Directors have not been declared as ‘Fraudulent Borrowers’ or as ‘Wilful Defaulters’ as defined in the SEBI ICDR Regulations, or as ‘Fugitive Economic Offenders’ under section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018 and Regulation 5(1)(d) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable.

G. Information in relation to SEBI directive dated November 13, 2021 and November 15, 2021, issued to the AIBI

Based on SEBI’s directive to the AIBI dated November 13, 2021, the details of the price at which the Equity Shares were acquired in the last three years by each of the Promoters, the members of the Promoter Group, the Promoter Selling Shareholders and the Shareholders entitled to right to nominate directors or any other rights, as applicable, has been disclosed in the DRHP, in the section

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

“Offer Document Summary” and these details have been certified by the Bharat J Rughani & Co., Statutory Auditor (“**Statutory Auditor**”) by way of their certificate dated December 13, 2024.

Further, based on SEBI’s directive to the AIBI dated November 15, 2021, and SEBI master circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-1/P/CIR/2024/0154 dated November 11, 2024, details of weighted average cost of acquisition of all equity shares transacted over the last three years, 18 months and one year from the date of the DRHP are required to be disclosed in the price band advertisement and the abridged prospectus. This information is also disclosed in the DRHP, in relation to the Promoters, the Promoter Group, the Selling Shareholders or Shareholder(s) with right to nominate Director(s) or other special rights, as applicable, in the section titled “Offer Document Summary”, certified by the Statutory Auditor by way of their certificate dated December 13, 2024. The disclosures in the DRHP will be suitably updated to reflect any such change at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, and in the price band advertisement and abridged prospectus for the Offer.

H. Para wise confirmation in relation to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015

Pursuant to SEBI’s directive to AIBI dated November 3, 2022, based on confirmations received and as certified by the Statutory Auditors, through their certificates, each dated December 13, 2024, we confirm that:

- none of the criteria for rejection of draft offer documents as per the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of the Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012 are applicable to the DRHP or the Offer. A paragraph-wise confirmation on the non-applicability of each of the criterion specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012, in respect of the DRHP, is enclosed as **Schedule A**;
- none of the criteria as per the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020, are applicable to the DRHP or the Offer. A paragraph-wise confirmation on the non-applicability of each of the criterion specified under the SEBI (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020 dated February 5, 2020 in respect of the DRHP is enclosed as **Schedule B**.
- none of the criteria as per the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015 are applicable to the DRHP or the Offer. A paragraph-wise confirmation on the non-applicability of each of the criterion specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition on Raising Further Capital from Public and Transfer of Securities of Suspended Companies) Order, 2015 dated July 20, 2015 in respect of the DRHP is enclosed as **Schedule C**.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

I. Financial Information of the Group Company

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, certain financial information of the group companies, as prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, is required to be hosted on the respective websites of such group companies, and the link thereof is required to be disclosed in the offer documents.

In accordance with Materiality Policy, as on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, Beromt Private Limited and Mira Energy Resources Private Limited have been identified as Group Companies of the Company. One of the Promoters, Gopal Rajaram Kabra, pursuant to sale of his entire shareholding held in Mira Energy Resources Private Limited (“MERPL”), has disassociated themselves from MERPL on April 2, 2022. Accordingly, the details of the reserves (excluding revaluation reserves), sales, profit/(loss) after tax, basic earnings per share, diluted earnings per share and net asset value per share as required in terms of SEBI ICDR Regulations and derived from the audited financial statements of MERPL for Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022 are uploaded on website of the Company at www.gkenenergy.in/investor.

J. Application to Stock Exchanges and appointment of Designated Stock Exchange

The Company has filed the DRHP with BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited today, and has made applications with them to obtain their respective in-principle listing approvals for listing of the Equity Shares. The Company will finalise and appoint the ‘Designated Stock Exchange’ prior to filing the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.

K. Confirmations required under additional confirmations and disclosure requirements by SEBI provided on May 29, 2024

Based on confirmations received from the Company, a checklist of the additional confirmations to be provided in terms of the SEBI directive dated May 29, 2024 (“SEBI Directive”) is attached as **Annexure III C**.

L. Other confirmations

- The Company shall obtain authentication on the SCORES in terms of the SEBI circular no. CIR/OIAE/1/2013 dated April 17, 2013 and shall comply with the SEBI circular (CIR/OIAE/1/2014) dated December 18, 2014 and SEBI master circular SEBI/HO/OIAE/IGRD/CIR/P/2023/156 dated September 20, 2023 in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES.
- Documents such as the (i) the special purpose audited financial statements of the Company as at and for the Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022 and the reports thereon, (ii) details of outstanding over dues to material creditors, and (iii) the industry report has been made available on the website of the Company at <https://www.gkenenergy.in/investor>.

Furthermore, please note that the disclosures in the DRHP shall be suitably updated to reflect the

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Company's latest restated financial information and any other developments, as may be necessary, at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC. We trust you will find the above in order.

All capitalised terms used herein (including in the Schedules and Annexures) and not specifically defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

We request you to kindly provide your observations on the DRHP. If you require any further information from us, we would be pleased to furnish the same.

Please feel free to contact the following persons from IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) if you require any information or clarification:

Contact Person	Contact Number	E-mail
Mukesh Garg	+91 70450 20612	mukesh.garg@iiflcap.com
Shirish Chikalge	+91 99876 88678	shirish.chikalge@iiflcap.com
Dhruv Bhavsar	+91 99305 95123	dhruv.bhavsar@iiflcap.com

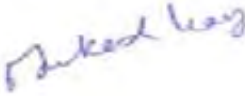
Thanking you.

Sincerely,
Enclosed: As above

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI for the initial public offering of GK Energy Limited

For IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited)




Authorised Signatory
Name: Mukesh Garg
Designation: Senior Vice President
Contact: +91 70450 20612
Email: mukesh.garg@iiflcap.com

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI for the initial public offering of GK Energy Limited

For HDFC Bank Limited




Authorised Signatory

Name: Ashwani Tandon

Designation: Senior Vice President and Head ECM – Execution

Contact: +91 99877 59931

Email: ashwani.tandon@hdfcbank.com

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

SCHEDULE A

Para wise compliance of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Framework for Rejection of Draft Offer Documents) Order, 2012

Proposed initial public offering of equity shares of GK Energy Limited

S. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
1.1	Where Capital Structure involves any of the following	
(i)	Existence of circular transactions for building up the capital / net worth of the issuer.	Not applicable
(ii)	Ultimate promoters are unidentifiable.	Not applicable As disclosed on the cover page, under the section titled “ <i>Our Promoter and Promoter Group</i> ” beginning on page 238 of the DRHP and elsewhere in the DRHP, Gopal Rajaram Kabra and Mehul Ajit Shah have been identified as the Promoters of the Company.
(iii)	Promoters’ contribution not complying with SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 / SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 in letter or in spirit.	Not applicable As disclosed in section titled “ <i>Capital Structure – Notes to the Capital Structure - Details of lock-in of Equity Shares</i> ” on page 91 of the DRHP, the Equity Shares that will be locked-in towards Minimum Promoter’s Contribution are eligible for the computation of promoter’s contribution under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
1.2	Where Object of the Issue	
(i)	Is vague for which a major portion of the issue proceeds are proposed to be utilized.	Not applicable
(ii)	Is repayment of loan or inter corporate deposit or any other borrowing of similar nature, and the issuer is not in a position to disclose the ultimate purpose for which the loan was taken or demonstrate utilization of the same for the disclosed purpose.	Not applicable
(iii)	Is such where the major portion of the issue proceeds is proposed to be utilized for the purpose which does not create any tangible asset for the issuer, such as, expenses towards brand building, advertisement, payment to consultants, etc., and there is not enough justification for	Not applicable

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

S. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
	creation of such assets in terms of past performance, experience and concrete business plan of the issuer.	
(iv)	Is to set up a plant and the issuer has not received crucial clearances / licenses / permissions / approvals from the required competent authority which is necessary for commencement of the activity and because of such non-receipt of clearances / licenses / permissions / approvals, the issue proceeds might not be utilized towards the stated objects of the issue.	Not applicable
(v)	Is such where the time gap between raising the funds and proposed utilization of the same is unreasonably long.	Not applicable
1.3	Where business model of an issuer is	
	Exaggerated, complex or misleading and the investors may not be able to assess the risks associated with such business models.	Not applicable
1.4	Where scrutiny of Financial Statements shows	
(i)	Sudden spurt in the business just before filing the draft offer document and reply to clarifications sought is not satisfactory. This will include spurt in line items such as Income, Debtors/Creditors, intangible assets, etc.	Not applicable
(ii)	Qualified audit reports or the reports where auditors have raised doubts / concerns over the accounting policies. This would also be applicable for the subsidiaries, joint ventures and associate companies of the issuer which significantly contributes to the business of the issuer. This would also be applicable for the entities where the issue proceeds are proposed to be utilized.	Not applicable
(iii)	Change in accounting policy with a view to show enhanced prospects for the issuer in contradiction with accounting norms.	Not applicable
(iv)	Majority of the business is with related parties or where circular transactions with connected / group entities exist with a view to show enhanced prospects of the issuer.	Not applicable.
1.5	Where there exists litigation including regulatory action	
(i)	Which is so major that the issuer's survival is dependent on the outcome of the pending litigation.	Not applicable

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

S. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
(ii)	Which is wilfully concealed or covered.	Not applicable
1.6	Other General Criteria	
(i)	Failure to provide complete documentation in terms of requirements of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009/ SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.	Not applicable
(ii)	Non-furnishing of information or delay in furnishing of information or furnishing of incorrect / vague / misleading / incomplete / false / non satisfactory information to the Board.	Not applicable
(iii)	Failure to resolve conflict of interest, whether direct or indirect, between the issuer and Merchant Banker appointed by the issuer to undertake the book building process. Quantification of conflict of interest may not always be possible but it would largely depend upon the Board's assessment on whether such conflict of interest may affect the judgment and ability of the Merchant Banker in conducting due diligence activity of issuer.	Not applicable

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

SCHEDULE B

Para wise compliance of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issuing Observations on Draft Offer Documents Pending Regulatory Actions) Order, 2020*

Proposed initial public offering of equity shares of GK Energy Limited

Sr. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
A.	Treatment where there is a probable cause for investigation or enquiry or when an investigation or enquiry is in progress against the entities	
1.	Where there is a probable cause for investigation, examination or enquiry against the entities, the observations on the draft offer document filed by the issuer with the Board shall be kept in abeyance for a period of thirty days after such probable cause arises or the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board, whichever is later	Not applicable
2.	Where the Board is unable to conclude such investigation, examination or enquiry against the entities due to the reasons beyond its control or due to the conduct of the parties other than the entities, the observations on the draft offer document shall be kept in abeyance for a further period of thirty days.	Not applicable
3.	Where the Board is unable to conclude such investigation, examination or enquiry against the entities due to the conduct of the entities, the observations on the draft offer document shall be kept in abeyance till the time such investigation, examination or enquiry is concluded.	Not applicable
B.	Treatment where show cause notice has been issued.	
1.	Where a show cause notice has been issued to the entities in an adjudication proceeding, the Board may process the draft offer document and issue observations and advice the entities to make necessary disclosures and statements in respect of such proceedings and the possible adverse impact of an order on the entities, in the offer document.	Not applicable
2.	Where a show cause notice has been issued in respect of proceedings under sub-section (4) of section 11 or section 11B(1), the Board shall keep in abeyance the issuance of observations for a period of ninety days from the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board.	Not applicable

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
3.	Where the Board is unable to conclude the proceedings as referred to sub-clause (2) due to the reasons beyond its control or due to the conduct of the parties other than the entities, the observations on the draft offer document shall be kept in abeyance for a further period of forty five days.	Not applicable
4.	Where the Board is unable to conclude the proceedings as referred to sub-clause (2) due to the conduct of the entities, the observations on the draft offer document shall be kept in abeyance till the time such proceedings are concluded	Not applicable
5.	Where no order is passed within the time period specified in clause (3), the Board may process the draft offer document and issue observations and advise the entities to make necessary disclosures and statements in respect of such proceedings and the possible adverse impact of an order on the entities, in the offer document	Not applicable
C.	Treatment where recovery proceedings have been initiated or an order for disgorgement or monetary penalty has not been complied with or in case of non-compliance with any direction issued by the Board.	
1.	Where the Board has initiated proceedings for recovery against the entities or when an order for disgorgement or monetary penalty passed against the entities is not complied with or in case of non-compliance with any direction issued by the Board, the observations on the draft offer document filed by the issuer with the Board shall be kept in abeyance till such proceedings are concluded or until the directions are complied with	Not applicable
D.	Reconsideration of proceedings pursuant to remand by the Securities Appellate Tribunal or court.	
1.	Where proceedings has been remanded by the Securities Appellate Tribunal or a court, the same shall in effect be treated as proceedings covered under this Order, and the Board may take appropriate action in respect of the draft offer document under the provisions of this general order, subject to any order passed by the Securities Appellate Tribunal or a court, as the case may be, while remanding the matter.	Not applicable
E.	Issuance of observations when the issuer is restrained by a court from making a public issue or filing of offer document	
1.	Where the issuer has been restrained by a court or tribunal from making an issue of securities or from issuing offer document to the public, the Board may examine the offer document and issue its observations thereof with a qualification that said observations are	Not applicable

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
	issued in accordance with the regulatory powers conferred on the Board and that the public issue or issuance of the offer document to the public by the issuer shall be subject to the orders of such court or tribunal or authority.	

**The term entity(ies) shall refer to the issuer or its promoter(s)/ director(s)/ group companies. Board shall refer to the Securities and Exchange Board of India.*

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenery.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

SCHEDULE C

Para wise compliance of the SEBI Prohibition on Raising Further Capital Order

Proposed initial public offering of equity shares of GK Energy Limited

Sr. No.	Rejection Criteria	Response
1	A suspended company, its holding and/or subsidiary, its promoters and directors shall not, issue prospectus, any offer document, or advertisement soliciting money from the public for the issue of securities, directly or indirectly; till the suspension is revoked by the concerned recognised stock exchange or securities of such company are delisted in accordance with the applicable delisting requirements, whichever is earlier: Provided that SEBI may, in the interest of trade and securities market, relax the strict enforcement of this restriction on recommendation of the concerned stock exchange in case of companies, other than aforementioned, wherein such promoters are also promoters/directors.	Not applicable
2	The suspended company and the depositories shall not effect transfer, by way of sale, pledge, etc., of shares of a suspended company held by promoters /promoter group and directors till three months after the date of revocation of suspension by the concerned recognised stock exchange or till securities of such company are delisted in accordance with the applicable delisting requirements, whichever is earlier. The concerned recognised stock exchange and depositories shall co-ordinate with each other for ensuring compliance of this requirement. Such promoter/director may file objection, if any, before the concerned recognised stock exchange who may, on satisfactory reasons shown by such promoter/director, remove this restriction in accordance with its applicable rule, regulations and bye-laws.	Not applicable

“Suspended company” means a listed company in whose shares trading is suspended from trading by the recognised stock exchange on account of non-compliance with listing requirements.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

ANNEXURE I

[Soft copy of the DRHP has been annexed separately]

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

ANNEXURE II

December 13, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department

Division of Issues and Listing

SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block

Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)

Mumbai 400 051, Maharashtra, India

Dear Madam/ Sir,

Sub: Proposed initial public offering of Equity Shares by GK Energy Limited (formerly known as GK Energy Private Limited and GK Energy Marketers Private Limited) (the “Company”)

Pursuant to Regulation 25(2)(a) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”), we hereby confirm that we have entered into the Offer Agreement (which includes, among other things, the statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities of the Book Running Lead Managers) dated December 13, 2024 with the Company and the Promoter Selling Shareholders in connection with the Offer, in accordance with Regulation 23(5) and the format prescribed under Schedule II of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

All capitalized terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

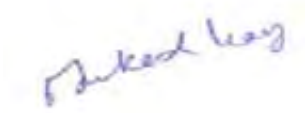
Thanking you.

Sincerely,

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI for the initial public offering of GK Energy Limited

For IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited)




Authorised Signatory
Name: Mukesh Garg
Designation: Senior Vice President
Contact: +91 70450 20612
Email: mukesh.garg@iiflcap.com

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI for the initial public offering of GK Energy Limited

For HDFC Bank Limited




Authorised Signatory

Name: Ashwani Tandon

Designation: Senior Vice President and Head ECM – Execution

Contact: +91 99877 59931

Email: ashwani.tandon@hdfcbank.com

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

ANNEXURE III

December 13, 2024

Securities and Exchange Board of India

Corporation Finance Department
Division of Issues and Listing
SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, G Block
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400 051, Maharashtra, India

Dear Madam/Sir,

Sub: Proposed initial public offering of Equity Shares by GK Energy Limited (formerly known as GK Energy Private Limited and GK Energy Marketers Private Limited) (the “Company”)

We, IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) and HDFC Bank Limited (collectively, the “**BRLMs**”) who have been appointed by the Company and the Promoter Selling Shareholders to manage the Offer, state and confirm as follows:

1. We have examined various documents including those relating to litigation, including commercial disputes, patent disputes, disputes with collaborators etc. and other material litigation while finalizing the draft red herring prospectus dated December 13, 2024 (“**DRHP**”) pertaining to the Offer. **Complied with to the extent applicable**
2. On the basis of such examination and discussions with the Company, its Directors and other officers, other agencies, and independent verification of the statements concerning the objects of the Offer, price justification, contents of the documents and other papers furnished by the Company and the Promoter Selling Shareholders, we confirm that:
 - (A) the DRHP filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“**SEBI**”) is in conformity with the documents, materials and papers which are material to the Offer;
 - (B) all material legal requirements relating to the Offer as specified by SEBI, the Central Government and any other competent authority in this behalf have been duly complied with; and
 - (C) the material disclosures made in the DRHP are true and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision as to the investment in the proposed Offer, and such disclosures are in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (the “**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”) and other applicable legal requirements.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

3. Besides ourselves, all the intermediaries named in the DRHP are registered with SEBI and that till date such registration is valid. – **Complied with and noted for compliance.**
4. We have satisfied ourselves about the capability of the underwriters to fulfil their underwriting commitments. - **Noted for compliance.**
5. Written consent from the Promoters have been obtained for inclusion of their Equity Shares as part of the promoters' contribution subject to lock-in and the Equity Shares proposed to form part of the promoters' contribution subject to lock-in shall not be disposed or sold or transferred by the Promoters during the period starting from the date of filing of the DRHP with the SEBI till the date of commencement of lock-in period as stated in the DRHP. – **Complied with and noted for compliance.**
6. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which relate to Equity Shares ineligible for computation of promoters' contribution, have been and shall be duly complied with and appropriate disclosures as to compliance with the said regulation(s) have been made in the DRHP. – **Complied with and noted for compliance.**
7. All applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations which relate to receipt of promoters' contribution prior to opening of the Offer, shall be complied with. Arrangements have been made to ensure that promoters' contribution shall be received at least one day before the opening of the Offer and that the auditors' certificate to this effect shall be duly submitted to SEBI. We further confirm that arrangements have been made to ensure that promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank and shall be released to the Company along with the proceeds of the Offer. - **Not applicable.**
8. Necessary arrangements shall be made to ensure that the monies received pursuant to the Offer are credited or transferred to in a separate bank account as per the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and that such monies shall be released by the said bank only after permission is obtained from the Stock Exchanges, and that the agreement entered into between the Bankers to the Offer, the Promoter Selling Shareholders and the Company specifically contains this condition. - **Noted for compliance.**
9. The existing business as well as any new business of the Company for which the funds are being raised fall within the 'main objects' in the object clause of the Memorandum of Association or other charter of the Company and that the activities which have been carried in the last ten years are valid in terms of the object clause of the Memorandum of Association. – **Complied with to the extent applicable.**
10. Following disclosures have been made in the DRHP:
 - (a) An undertaking from the Company that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares of the Company, excluding SR equity shares, where the Company has outstanding SR equity shares; - **Complied with to the extent applicable. The Company has not issued any SR equity shares;** and

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

- (b) An undertaking from the Company that it shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms specified by the SEBI. - **Complied with and noted for compliance**
11. We shall comply with the regulations pertaining to advertisements in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. - **Noted for compliance**
12. If applicable, the entity is eligible to list on the innovators growth platform in terms of the provisions of Chapter X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. - **Not Applicable**

We enclose a note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised by us including in relation to the business of the Company and the risks in relation to the business, experience of its Promoters and that the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the DRHP have been entered into by the Company in accordance with applicable laws. - **Complied with to the extent applicable. Please refer to the due diligence process note enclosed as Annexure III A to this certificate.**

We enclose a checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, containing details such as the regulation number, its text, the status of compliance, page number of the DRHP where the regulation has been complied with and our comments, if any. - **Complied with. Please refer to Annexure III B to this certificate.**

All capitalised terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the DRHP.

Thanking you,

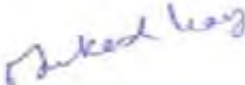
Sincerely,

Enclosed: As above.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI for the initial public offering of GK Energy Limited

For IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited)




Authorised Signatory
Name: Mukesh Garg
Designation: Senior Vice President
Contact: +91 70450 20612
Email: mukesh.garg@iiflcap.com

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

This signature page forms an integral part of the letter submitted to SEBI for the initial public offering of GK Energy Limited

For HDFC Bank Limited




Authorised Signatory

Name: Ashwani Tandon

Designation: Senior Vice President and Head ECM – Execution

Contact: +91 99877 59931

Email: ashwani.tandon@hdfcbank.com

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

ANNEXURE III A

Note explaining how the process of due diligence has been exercised

We, the BRLMs, have carried out a due diligence exercise in relation to the Company, for the purposes of complying with the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (“**SEBI ICDR Regulations**”) and other applicable laws, and to the extent that it is customary in initial public offerings of this nature in India, along with other professionals and experts engaged in connection with this Offer. All capitalised terms used herein and not specifically defined shall have the same meaning ascribed to such terms in the DRHP dated December 13, 2024.

In connection to the Offer, AZB & Partners has been appointed as the legal counsel to the Company as to Indian Law, JSA has been appointed as legal counsel to the BRLMs as to Indian law, and Duane Morris LLP has been appointed as the international legal counsel to the BRLMs (collectively the “**Legal Counsels**”). The Legal Counsels have assisted the BRLMs in carrying out due diligence, drafting of the DRHP in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws, and advised the Company and the BRLMs on relevant legal matters, in connection with the Offer, including for the purpose of issuing legal opinions in relation to the Offer to the BRLMs, as applicable.

The due diligence process conducted by us, and the Legal Counsels commenced with interactions with the senior management of the Company, including Chairman, Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, to gain an understanding of the business of the Company, key risks involved, background of the Promoters and shareholders, and financial overview of the Company, among other matters. In this regard, the Company was provided with a due diligence questionnaire and information request list which was prepared in consultation with the Legal Counsels. The Company has provided supporting documents for review and due diligence, and provided clarifications and explanations with respect to queries raised, to the extent applicable. In order to facilitate such review, the Company set up an online data room where copies of such relevant documents were made available for undertaking due diligence.

The BRLMs were also assisted by the statutory auditors of the Company, Bharat J Rughani & Co., Chartered Accountants the “**Statutory Auditor**”) for carrying out the financial due diligence, and for providing certificates with respect to certain financial, operational and other data.

Furthermore, Rahul Kandharkar, Company Secretaries, independent practising company secretary, (the “**Practising Company Secretary**”), pursuant to their certificate dated December 13, 2024 also confirmed the compliance of allotments of Equity Shares made by the Company since incorporation with the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules made thereunder. The Practising Company Secretary has also consented to be named as an expert, in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, in the DRHP, which consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of the DRHP.

1. **Business and commercial diligence:**

The due diligence process in relation to general business and commercial matters included:

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

- (a) Organizing and attending transaction related discussions/ meetings with the management of the Company, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and other authorised representatives of the Company including a kick-off discussion, to develop an understanding of the business, day to day operations of the Company, key business processes, history and other matters of the Company, an overview of the industry and the regulatory environment, and aspects relating to the key performance indicators of the Company and to verify the disclosures being made in the DRHP. The discussion was attended by members of the senior management and other relevant members of the secretarial, legal and financial departments of the Company, the Legal Counsels and certain members of the BRLMs and the Statutory Auditor. A broad overview of the business of the Company, industry in which it operates, regulatory framework with respect to the business, the corporate structure, the capital structure, financial information and shareholding pattern of the Company was discussed which was followed by interactive discussions;
- (b) Requesting the Company to make available relevant due diligence documents on the virtual data room or through e-mails/ other means, and reviewing those documents, along with the Legal Counsels, based on the requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws, as is customary in such transactions.
- (c) Interacting with the senior management of the Company as well as the senior personnel from the business, secretarial, legal and finance departments and the Statutory Auditor, for the purpose of gaining an understanding about the business, the risks involved and the financial overview of the Company, amongst other matters. These interactions included: (i) due diligence calls, online drafting sessions and meetings, physical and virtual interactions and conference calls to discuss the disclosures in the DRHP, (ii) due diligence call with the Statutory Auditor, and identified customers and suppliers of the Company; (iii) seeking appropriate clarifications from the Company, and the Statutory Auditor, with respect to key financial, operational data, and other information in the DRHP; (iv) bring down due diligence call with representatives of the management of the Company to receive updated information from the Company before filing the DRHP; and (v) obtaining appropriate certifications from the Company, Promoter Selling Shareholders, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management, Promoter Group, Subsidiary, Group Companies the Statutory Auditor, and the Practising Company Secretary. Further, interactions were also held with the Promoter Selling Shareholders to prepare the disclosures in the DRHP in relation to the Promoter Selling Shareholders and the Equity Shares offered by them in the Offer. These interactions were conducted with an objective to assist the Company to prepare disclosures as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and other applicable laws with regard to the Offer. Accordingly, disclosures in respect of the business carried out by the Company as well as associated risks in relation thereto, have been made in the sections titled “*Our Business*” and “*Risk Factors*” in the DRHP. We expect these interactions and due diligence calls and discussions to continue until completion of the Offer.
- (d) Interacting with the industry consultant, CRISIL Market Intelligence & Analytics (MI&A), a division of CRISIL Limited (“**CRISIL**”), in obtaining the report titled “*Industry research report on solar equipment and renewable energy*” dated December, 2024 prepared by CRISIL, for the purposes of confirming the Company’s understanding of the industry in which it operates (“**CRISIL Report**”). The CRISIL Report has been exclusively commissioned and paid for by the Company specifically in connection with the Offer. Further, due diligence call was conducted with

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

CRISIL, and necessary consent was obtained from CRISIL to disclose the contents of the CRISIL Report in the DRHP;

- (e) Reviewing, together with the Legal Counsels, material business related contracts entered by the Company, including the material contracts entered into by the Company in ordinary course of business for carrying out business operations. Where such agreements were large in number and standard in form, the review was carried out on a sample basis to verify the disclosures made in this regard in the DRHP. Additionally, we have conducted due diligence calls with identified customers and suppliers of the Company.
- (f) Obtaining the approval of the Audit Committee of the Company with respect to disclosures on the key performance indicators (“KPIs”) of the Company included in the “Basis for Offer Price” section of the DRHP, in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2022, notified by the SEBI on November 21, 2022. Obtaining circle-ups and certificates, as applicable, from the Statutory Auditor on financial information and operational data included in the DRHP;
- (g) Obtaining and relying on formal representations and undertakings from the Company and the Promoter Selling Shareholders in the Offer Agreement;
- (h) For certain information, relying on management certificates from the Company; and
- (i) A site visit was conducted at the (i) registered and corporate office of Company located at Office No. 802, CTS No. 97-A-1/57/2, Suyog Center, Pune- 411037, Maharashtra, India, and (ii) warehouse of the Company located at Gut No. 468, Brahmangaon, Parbhani, Maharashtra – 431401 (“Warehouse”) along with site visit for solar pumps installed in the vicinity of Warehouse, as a part of our diligence.

2. Financial information of the Company and Financial Indebtedness

Due diligence was conducted on financial matters, which included meetings and due diligence calls with the Statutory Auditor, discussions with the Chief Financial Officer and other members of finance department of the Company, review of the Statutory Auditor’s examination report on Restated Financial Information, review of the certificates from the Statutory Auditors along with review of other related documents and certificates. The Statutory Auditor has examined the restated financial information of the Company (along with notes, annexures and schedules thereto), as at and for the six month periods ended September 30, 2024 and September 30, 2023 and as at and for the Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022 (“Restated Financial Information”). In compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 11(I)(A)(ii) of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Company has uploaded its special purpose audited financial statements as at and for Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022 and the reports thereon on its website, at <https://www.gkenegy.in/investor>. The Company does not have a material subsidiary, as on the date of the DRHP.

A review of the Restated Financial Information and the examination report issued thereon by the Statutory Auditor, was conducted along with discussions with the Statutory Auditor on the form and manner of the examination report required for such financial information. Furthermore, certifications

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

with respect to certain financial information included in the DRHP were also taken from the Statutory Auditor. The Statutory Auditor has delivered a customary comfort letter along with circle-up confirmation to the BRLMs confirming the accuracy with respect to certain financial information disclosed in the DRHP. Such comfort letter will be re-issued or brought down at certain future dates, as the Offer progresses, by the Statutory Auditor, prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus, and the Prospectus and at the stage of Allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer. Reliance was also placed on the statement of special tax benefits available to the Company and its Shareholders, issued by the Statutory Auditor and included in the DRHP. Additionally, reliance was also placed on *inter alia* the certificate issued by the Statutory Auditor on the computation of the Company's net worth, average operating profit and net tangible assets (including the percentage thereof which are held in monetary assets), each on a restated basis, to assess eligibility of the Company to undertake the Offer; average cost of acquisition of shares by the Promoter Selling Shareholders, weighted average cost of acquisition of all shares transacted in last three years, eighteen months and one year immediately preceding date of DRHP, price at which the specified securities were acquired by the Promoter Selling Shareholders and members of Promoter Group; insurance coverage; details of any amounts outstanding to micro, small and medium enterprises, overdues to material creditors, and other creditors of the Company; basis for Offer Price; and certain key performance indicators of the Company disclosed in the DRHP.

As on the date of the DRHP, the Statutory Auditor has confirmed that they hold valid peer review certificates issued by the peer review board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and have respectively, consented to be named as an expert, in terms of the Companies Act, 2013, in the DRHP. The Statutory Auditor has also confirmed to us that all related party transactions have, been entered into in accordance with applicable laws, on an arm's length basis.

For the purposes of the DRHP, a diligence exercise of outstanding financial indebtedness of the Company was conducted, and such information has been disclosed in a summarised form in the DRHP. In this connection, the relevant sanction letters issued by the lenders of the Company as well as other financing related documents were reviewed. Reliance was also placed on certifications obtained from the Statutory Auditor in connection with the Company's financial indebtedness and ascertaining the amount of outstanding borrowings of the Company as of October 31, 2024, which has been disclosed in the section titled "*Financial Indebtedness*" of the DRHP. The Company has also received written letters from the relevant lenders, consenting to the Company to undertake the Offer and related corporate actions, as applicable, and such consents are valid and have not been withdrawn as of date.

3. *The Promoters (also Promoter Selling Shareholders), Promoter Group, Directors, the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company categorised in the DRHP*

For the purposes of making certain disclosures with respect to the Promoter Selling Shareholders, the Promoter Group, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management in the DRHP, supporting documents (as applicable) and certifications from the relevant entities/ persons have been obtained.

In addition, confirmations have been received from the Company, its Directors, its Promoters (also Promoter Selling Shareholders), Promoter Group stating that they are not debarred from accessing the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI. Further, confirmations have been received from the Company, Promoters and Directors

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

confirming that they are not identified as “wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers” as defined under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, confirmations have also been received from the Promoters and Directors that they are not declared as ‘fugitive economic offenders’ as defined in the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as applicable. Confirmations have also been taken from each of the Directors that: (a) they have not been on the board of directors of any listed company whose shares have been/ were suspended from being traded on any stock exchange during five preceding years prior to the date of the DRHP, during their tenure; (b) they have neither been, nor are a director on the board of directors of any listed company that has been delisted from any stock exchange, during their tenure and appropriate disclosures have been made in the DRHP, as applicable.. Additionally, confirmations have also been obtained from the Company, Directors, members of the Promoter Group and the Promoter Selling Shareholders in respect of their compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Owners) Rules, 2018, as amended, as of the date of the DRHP, to the extent applicable.

For the purposes of disclosure of the educational qualifications and professional experience of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company, reliance has been placed on relevant transcripts, degree certificates, experience certificates, appointment and relieving letters issued by previous and current employers, and other back-up documents as well as certifications received from such Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

Further, public domain searches including on the websites of CIBIL and watchout investors for Company, Promoters, Directors, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management were also carried out.

With respect to the Promoter Selling Shareholders, consent letters have been provided along with the relevant information and documents, as applicable and various confirmations, covenants, representations and warranties, as required from the Promoter Selling Shareholders.

4. **Industry Information**

The Company has placed reliance on the CRISIL Report for disclosures in the industry overview section of the DRHP. The CRISIL Report has been paid for and exclusively commissioned by the Company for the purposes of confirming its understanding of the industry in connection with the Offer. The industry related information contained in the DRHP, including in the sections titled “*Offer Document Summary*”, “*Industry Overview*”, “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations*”, and elsewhere in the DRHP, has been included from the CRISIL Report.

The CRISIL Report is available on the website of the Company at <https://www.gkenenergy.in/investor> and the same has been included as one of the documents that will be available to the public as a material document for inspection.

5. **Statutory and/ or regulatory and other diligence**

In connection with diligence of statutory and/ or regulatory matters, a review was conducted of the relevant statutory and/ or regulatory records of the Company, *inter-alia*, including corporate records and filings made by the Company with various statutory and/ or regulatory authorities, in conjunction

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

with the Legal Counsels. A review was also conducted of the material licenses, approvals and registrations applied for and/ or received by the Company, and such other documents as were deemed necessary and as have been provided by the Company from time to time. Further reliance was placed on representations and certifications provided by the Company, in connection with such statutory and/ or regulatory matters and certificates issued by the Practising Company Secretary.

In addition to disclosure of approvals related to the Company’s incorporation, key business-related approvals obtained by the Company and taxation related registrations, a summary of the type of material approvals required by the Company for carrying on its business operations has been provided in the DRHP. The description of the material approvals required for the business operations, and disclosure of such material approvals in respect of which applications have been made in the DRHP.

6. Outstanding Litigation Proceedings and Material Creditors

The Company has disclosed outstanding: (i) criminal litigation; (ii) actions taken by regulatory or statutory authorities; (iii) claims related to direct and indirect taxes; and (iv) other pending litigation as determined material by the Board of Directors of the Company (“**Board**”), involving the Company, Promoters, Directors and Subsidiary (“**Relevant Parties**”), as applicable, in the DRHP in accordance with the legal requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Board has approved a materiality policy by a resolution dated December 10, 2024 (“**Materiality Policy**”) for identification of: (a) material outstanding litigation; (b) companies to be categorised as group companies; and (c) material creditors, for the purposes of disclosure in the DRHP. The materiality thresholds determined have been disclosed in the section “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*” of the DRHP.

In terms of the Materiality Policy, for the purposes of disclosure, any pending litigation involving the Relevant Parties, other than criminal proceedings and outstanding statutory and regulatory actions, have been considered material if: (i) the aggregate monetary amount of the claim by or against the Relevant Parties in any such outstanding litigation or arbitration proceedings is equal to or in excess of 2% of turnover as per the Restated Financial Information for Fiscal 2024, or 2% of net worth based on the Restated Financial Information as at March 31, 2024, or 5% of the average of absolute value of profit or loss after tax, as per the Restated Financial Information for the last three Fiscals, whichever is lower, and accordingly, ₹ 7.95 million has been considered as the materiality threshold, being 5% of the average of absolute value of profit or loss after tax, as per the Restated Financial Information for the last three Fiscals, (ii) any other pending litigation, wherein the monetary liability is not quantifiable or does not exceed the threshold specified in (i) above, but the outcome of such proceeding, directly or indirectly, or together with similar other proceedings, could have a material adverse effect on the business, operations, results of operations, prospects, financial position or reputation of the Company. Further, pre-litigation notices received by the Relevant Parties from third parties (*excluding those notices issued by statutory/regulatory/tax/judicial/quasi-judicial/administrative authorities*), shall not be considered material until such time that the Relevant Parties, as the case maybe, are impleaded as a defendant in litigation before any judicial or arbitral forum, unless otherwise decided by our Board

The creditors of the Company to whom the outstanding amounts due by the Company exceed ₹ 36.65 million (*being 5 % of ₹ 732.94 million, i.e., the total trade payables as derived from the latest Restated*

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Financial Information being September 30, 2024), have been considered ‘material’. Based on the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Materiality Policy, disclosures on outstanding dues to material creditors have been provided in summary format (indicating the total number of, and aggregate outstanding amounts due to such creditors). A disclosure of the material creditors of the Company, as defined in the Materiality Policy, has been made in the DRHP. Further, in compliance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the details pertaining to outstanding over dues towards such creditors as on September 30, 2024, is also available on the website of the Company at <https://www.gkenenergy.in/investor>.

The Company has provided a statement for outstanding litigation proceedings involving the Company. Further, we interacted with the relevant representatives of the Company to understand the status of various pending proceedings involving the Company. The Company has also provided requisite supporting documents for outstanding litigation proceedings involving the Company.

With respect to taxation proceedings involving the Company and Subsidiary, reliance has been placed on a list provided by the Company and the certificate dated December 13, 2024 issued by the Statutory Auditor in this regard. For confirmations and disclosures relating to litigation and details of any queries, correspondences or communications received from any statutory or regulatory authorities, involving Directors and Promoters, certification has been received from the respective Directors and Promoters. In terms of the Materiality Policy, the tax proceedings which are above the materiality thresholds as mentioned above, have been and will be disclosed in the Offer Documents.

There are no disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the Promoters in the five Financial Years preceding the date of the DRHP, including any outstanding action.

7. **Basis for Offer Price**

SEBI has on November 21, 2022 (and published in the Official Gazette on November 23, 2022) introduced certain amendments to the SEBI ICDR Regulations *vide* the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Fourth Amendment) Regulations, 2022 (the “**Amendments**”). In compliance with the same, suitable disclosures have been made in relation to key performance indicators of the Company in the section titled “*Basis for Offer Price*” and other relevant sections in the DRHP. Further, such key performance indicators were approved by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors pursuant to its resolution dated December 13, 2024. The Company shall continue to disclose such key performance indicators, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser period as determined by the Board of the Company), until the later of (a) for a duration of one year after the date of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges; or (b) complete utilisation of the proceeds of the Fresh Issue as disclosed in the DRHP, or such other duration as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Such key performance indicators disclosed by the Company have been certified by the Statutory Auditor, and such certificate dated December 13, 2024, issued by the Statutory Auditor, is included in the section “*Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection*” of the DRHP and will be available as a material document for inspection by the public in relation to the Offer, in accordance with the Red Herring Prospectus.

8. **Objects of the Offer**

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

The Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds of the Fresh Issue towards funding its long term working capital requirements and general corporate purposes. In relation to the object on funding its long term working capital requirements, the Company has received a certificate dated December 13, 2024 from the Statutory Auditor.

9. Group Companies

As per the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Third Amendment) Regulations, 2021, the Company is required to provide links of the website of the Group Companies or the Company, as applicable where financial information of the Group Companies have been disclosed. In accordance with Materiality Policy, as on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, Beromt Private Limited and Mira Energy Resources Private Limited have been identified as Group Companies of the Company, and relevant financial information as required in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations in relation to (a) Beromt Private Limited has been uploaded on its website at www.beromt.com; and (b) Mira Energy Resources Private Limited, has been uploaded on website of the Company at www.gkenenergy.in/investor.

10. Price information of past issues handled by the Book Running Lead Managers

In respect of price information of past issues handled by the BRLMs, reliance has been placed on the information available on the websites of National Stock Exchange of India Limited and/ or BSE Limited for preparing the statement of price information of the past issues handled by the BRLMs.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

ANNEXURE III B

Checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended.

[Attached separately]

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

CHECKLIST INDICATING COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER II, CHAPTER XII, PART A OF SCHEDULE VI AND PART A OF SCHEDULE XIII OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED (THE “SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS”) FOR THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF GK ENERGY LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR THE “ISSUER”).

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹2 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF THE COMPANY FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A PREMIUM OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE) (“OFFER PRICE”) AGGREGATING UP TO [●] MILLION (THE “OFFER”) COMPRISING A FRESH ISSUE OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 5,000.00 MILLION (THE “FRESH ISSUE”) AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF UP TO 8,400,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 2 EACH, SUCH NUMBER OF EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 8,000,000 MILLION BY GOPAL RAJARAM KABRA AND EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 400,000 MILLION BY MEHUL AJIT SHAH (THE “PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDERS”, AND SUCH OFFER FOR SALE BY THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDERS, THE “OFFER FOR SALE”).

THIS OFFER INCLUDES A RESERVATION OF UP TO [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 2 EACH, AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ [●] MILLION (CONSTITUTING UP TO [●]% OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL), FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES (“EMPLOYEE RESERVATION PORTION”). THE OFFER LESS THE EMPLOYEE RESERVATION PORTION IS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE “NET OFFER”. THE COMPANY, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMS, MAY OFFER A DISCOUNT OF UP TO ₹[●] TO THE OFFER PRICE (EQUIVALENT OF ₹[●] PER EQUITY SHARE) TO ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES BIDDING IN THE EMPLOYEE RESERVATION PORTION (“EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT”). THE OFFER AND THE NET OFFER SHALL CONSTITUTE AT LEAST [●]% AND [●]%, RESPECTIVELY, OF THE POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY.

THE COMPANY, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMS, MAY CONSIDER A PRE-IPO PLACEMENT OF SPECIFIED SECURITIES, AS MAY BE PERMITTED UNDER THE APPLICABLE LAW, AGGREGATING UP TO ₹ 1,000.00 MILLION AT ITS DISCRETION, PRIOR TO FILING OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS WITH THE ROC. THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT, IF UNDERTAKEN, WILL BE AT A PRICE TO BE DECIDED BY THE COMPANY, IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMS. IF THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT IS COMPLETED, THE AMOUNT RAISED PURSUANT TO THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT WILL BE REDUCED FROM THE FRESH ISSUE, SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 19(2)(B) OF THE SCRR. THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT, IF UNDERTAKEN, SHALL NOT EXCEED 20% OF THE SIZE OF THE FRESH ISSUE. PRIOR TO THE COMPLETION OF THE OFFER, THE COMPANY SHALL APPROPRIATELY INTIMATE THE SUBSCRIBERS TO THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT, PRIOR TO ALLOTMENT PURSUANT TO



THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT, THAT THERE IS NO GUARANTEE THAT OUR COMPANY MAY PROCEED WITH THE OFFER OR THE OFFER MAY BE SUCCESSFUL AND WILL RESULT INTO LISTING OF THE EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 2 EACH ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES. FURTHER, RELEVANT DISCLOSURES IN RELATION TO SUCH INTIMATION TO THE SUBSCRIBERS TO THE PRE-IPO PLACEMENT (IF UNDERTAKEN) SHALL BE APPROPRIATELY MADE IN THE RELEVANT SECTIONS OF THE RED HERRING PROSPECTUS AND PROSPECTUS. THE PRICE BAND, EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT (IF ANY) AND THE MINIMUM BID LOT WILL BE DECIDED BY THE COMPANY IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMS AND WILL BE ADVERTISED IN ALL EDITIONS OF [●] (A WIDELY CIRCULATED ENGLISH NATIONAL DAILY NEWSPAPER), ALL EDITIONS OF [●] (A WIDELY CIRCULATED HINDI NATIONAL DAILY NEWSPAPER) AND [●] EDITIONS OF [●] (A WIDELY CIRCULATED MARATHI DAILY NEWSPAPER, MARATHI BEING THE REGIONAL LANGUAGE OF MAHARASHTRA WHERE THE REGISTERED AND CORPORATE OFFICE OF THE COMPANY IS LOCATED), AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE BID/OFFER OPENING DATE AND SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE TO BSE LIMITED (“BSE”) AND NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED (“NSE”, TOGETHER WITH BSE, THE “STOCK EXCHANGES”) FOR THE PURPOSES OF UPLOADING ON THEIR RESPECTIVE WEBSITES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018, AS AMENDED (THE “SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS”)

All capitalized terms not defined herein would have the same meaning as attributed to it in the draft red herring prospectus dated December 13, 2024 (the “**DRHP**”) of the Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“**SEBI**”) along with this Annexure.

The following chapters and schedules of the SEBI ICDR Regulations do not apply to the Offer:

1. Chapter III – Rights Issue
2. Chapter IV – Further Public Offer
3. Chapter V – Preferential Issue
4. Chapter VI – Qualified Institutions Placement
5. Chapter VII – Initial Public Offer of Indian Depository Receipts
6. Chapter VIII – Rights Issue of Indian Depository Receipts
7. Chapter IX – Initial Public Offer by Small and Medium Enterprises
8. Chapter X – Innovators Growth Platform
9. Chapter XA – Social Stock Exchange
10. Chapter XI – Bonus Issue
11. Chapter XI-A – Power to Relax Strict Enforcement of the Regulations
12. Schedule VI (Part B) – Disclosures in a letter of offer
13. Schedule VI (Part B-1) – Disclosures in a Letter of Offer
14. Schedule VI (Part C) – Certain disclosures not mandatory in case of a further public offer



15. Schedule VI (Part D) – Certain disclosures not mandatory in case of fast track public issue
16. Schedule VI (Part F) – Disclosures in an abridged letter of offer
17. Schedule VII – Disclosures in a Placement Document
18. Schedule VIII – Disclosures in offer documents and abridged prospectus and letter of offer for issue of Indian Depository Receipts
19. Schedule XV – Format of report for green shoe option
20. Schedule XVII (Part B) – Format of initial post-issue report for a rights issue
21. Schedule XVII (Part C) – Format of final post-issue report for a rights issue



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		PART I: ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS			
4		Reference Date			
		Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, an issuer making an initial public offer of specified securities shall satisfy the conditions of this Chapter as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and also as on the date of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
5		Entities not eligible to make an initial public offer			
	(1)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer -		-	-
	(a)	if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board.	Complied with and noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	349	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
	(b)	if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board	Complied with and noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	349	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(c)	if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.	Complied with and noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	349	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
	(d)	if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender	Complied with and noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	349	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
		Explanation: The restrictions under (a) and (b) above shall not apply to the persons or entities mentioned therein, who were debarred in the past by the Board and the period of debarment is already over as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the Board.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer if there are any outstanding convertible securities or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer: Provided that the provisions of this sub-regulation shall not apply to: (a) outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant	Complied with and noted for compliance.	97 and 351	There are no outstanding convertible securities of the Company or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive Equity Shares of the Company as on the date of filing of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>) and (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard; (b) fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be.			
6		Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer			
	(1)	An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if:	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover Page, 349, 373 and 379	The Offer is being made in accordance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (Cover page, <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures, Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).
	a)	it has net tangible assets of at least three crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), of which not more than fifty per cent. are held in monetary assets: Provided that if more than fifty per cent. of the net tangible assets are held in monetary assets, the issuer has	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover Page, 349, 373 and 379	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		utilised or made firm commitments to utilise such excess monetary assets in its business or project; Provided further that the limit of fifty per cent. on monetary assets shall not be applicable in case the initial public offer is made entirely through an offer for sale.			
	b)	it has an average operating profit of at least fifteen crore rupees, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, during the preceding three years (of twelve months each), with operating profit in each of these preceding three years;		Cover Page, 349, 373 and 379	
	c)	it has a net worth of at least one crore rupees in each of the preceding three full years (of twelve months each), calculated on a restated and consolidated basis;			
	d)	if it has changed its name within the last one year, at least fifty per cent. of the revenue, calculated on a restated and consolidated basis, for the preceding one full year has been earned by it from the activity indicated by its new name.			
	(2)	An issuer not satisfying the condition stipulated in sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if the issue is made through the book-building process and the issuer undertakes to allot at least seventy	Not applicable.	Cover Page, 349, 373 and 379	The Offer is being made in accordance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		five per cent. of the net offer to qualified institutional buyers and to refund the full subscription money if it fails to do so.			(Cover page, <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures, Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).
	(3)	If an issuer has issued SR equity shares to its promoters/ founders, the said issuer shall be allowed to do an initial public offer of only ordinary shares for listing on the Main Board subject to compliance with the provisions of this Chapter and these clauses - i. the issuer shall be intensive in the use of technology, information technology, intellectual property, data analytics, bio-technology or nano-technology to provide products, services or business platforms with substantial value addition. ii. the net worth of the SR shareholder, as determined by a Registered Valuer, shall not be more than rupees one thousand crore. Explanation: While determining the individual net worth of the SR shareholder, his investment/ shareholding in other listed companies shall be considered but not that of his shareholding in the issuer company. iii. The SR shares were issued only to the promoters/ founders who hold an executive position in the issuer company;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer in this initial public offering is of equity shares and the Company does not have SR equity shares.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		iv. The issue of SR equity shares had been authorized by a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the shareholders of the issuer, where the notice calling for such general meeting specifically provided for - a. the size of issue of SR equity shares, b. ratio of voting rights of SR equity shares vis-à-vis the ordinary shares, c. rights as to differential dividends, if any d. sunset provisions, which provide for a time frame for the validity of such SR equity shares, e. matters in respect of which the SR equity shares would have the same voting right as that of the ordinary shares, v. the SR equity shares have been issued prior to the filing of draft red herring prospectus and held for a period of at least three months prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus; vi. The SR equity shares shall have voting rights in the ratio of a minimum of 2:1 upto a maximum of 10:1 compared to ordinary shares and such ratio shall be in whole numbers only; vii. The SR equity shares shall have the same face value as the ordinary shares;			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		viii. The issuer shall only have one class of SR equity shares; ix. The SR equity shares shall be equivalent to ordinary equity shares in all respects, except for having superior voting rights.			
7.		General Conditions			
	(1)	An issuer making an initial public offer shall ensure that:		-	-
	a)	it has made an application to one or more stock exchanges to seek an in-principle approval for listing of its specified securities on such stock exchanges and has chosen one of them as the designated stock exchange, in terms of Schedule XIX ;	Noted compliance.	for 350	Applications will be made to the Stock Exchanges in accordance with Regulation 28 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (" LODR Regulations "). The designated stock exchange shall be chosen prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Pune (" RoC "). Statements in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>)
	b)	it has entered into an agreement with a depository for dematerialisation of the specified securities already issued and proposed to be issued;	Complied with.	351, 366 and 444	The Company has entered into the following: (a) Tripartite agreement dated November 8, 2024 with the NSDL and Registrar to the Offer; and (b) Tripartite agreement dated October 31, 2024 with the CDSL and Registrar to the Offer. A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Other</i>



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					<i>Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures, Terms of the Offer and Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection).</i>
	c)	all its specified securities held by the promoters are in dematerialised form prior to filing of the offer document;	Complied with.	86 and 351	All the Equity Shares held by the Promoters are in dematerialized form. A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure and Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
	d)	all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have either been fully paid-up or have been forfeited;	Not applicable.	98 and 351	The Company does not have any partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of the DRHP. A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure and Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
	e)	it has made firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for a specific project proposed to be funded from the issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through the proposed public issue or through existing identifiable internal accruals	Not applicable.	108 and 351	No amounts are proposed to be raised through any other means of finance and the entire requirement of funds for the objects of the Offer are proposed to be met from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Objects of the Offer</i>).
	(2)	The amount for general corporate purposes, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the	Complied with.	16 and 107	The amount for general corporate purposes does not exceed 25% of the gross proceeds of the Offer. A



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		offer document shall not exceed twenty-five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer.			distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Document Summary and Objects of the Offer</i>).
		Explanation: For the purposes of regulation 6 and regulation 7:			
	(I)	“project” means the object for which monies are proposed to be raised to cover the objects of the issue	-	-	-
	(II)	In case of an issuer which had been a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, the track record of operating profit of the partnership firm or the limited liability partnership shall be considered only if the financial statements of the partnership business for the period during which the issuer was a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, conform to and are revised in the format prescribed for companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and also comply with the following: (a) adequate disclosures are made in the financial statements as required to be made by the issuer as per schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013; (b) the financial statements are duly certified by the statutory auditor stating that: (i) the accounts and the disclosures made are in accordance with the provisions of		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013; (ii) the applicable accounting standards have been followed; (iii) the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm's accounts;			
	(III)	In case of an issuer formed out of a division of an existing company, the track record of distributable profits of the division spun-off shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial statements as provided for partnership firms or limited liability partnerships in Explanation (II) are complied with		-	
	(3)	The amount for: (i) general corporate purposes, and (ii) such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed thirty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer:	Complied with to the extent applicable	16 and 107	The amount to be utilized towards general corporate purposes alone shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds. A distinct statement to this effect has been provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Document Summary and Objects of the Offer</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that the amount raised for such objects where the issuer company has not identified acquisition or investment target, as mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft offer document and the offer document, shall not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount being raised by the issuer: Provided further that such limits shall not apply if the proposed acquisition or strategic investment object has been identified and suitable specific disclosures about such acquisitions or investments are made in the draft offer document and the offer document at the time of filing of offer documents.			
8.		Additional conditions for an offer for sale			
		Only such fully paid-up equity shares may be offered for sale to the public, which have been held by the sellers for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document: Provided that in case the equity shares received on conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities including depository receipts are being offered for sale, the holding period of such convertible securities, including depository receipts, as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	66, 83, 349 and 401	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>The Offer, Capital Structure, Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures and Offer Procedure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		considered for the purpose of calculation of one year period referred in this sub-regulation Provided further that such holding period of one year shall be required to be complied with at the time of filing of the draft offer document.			
		Explanation: If the equity shares arising out of the conversion or exchange of the fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities are being offered for sale, the conversion or exchange should be completed prior to filing of the offer document (i.e. red herring prospectus in the case of a book built issue and prospectus in the case of a fixed price issue), provided full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in the draft offer document. Provided further that the requirement of holding equity shares for a period of one year shall not apply:			
	a)	in case of an offer for sale of a government company or statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up and controlled by any one or more of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector	Not applicable.	-	-
	b)	if the equity shares offered for sale were acquired pursuant to any scheme approved by a High Court or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under the sections 230	Not applicable.	86	The Company has not allotted any Equity Shares pursuant to a scheme of amalgamation approved under Sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		to 234 of Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, in lieu of business and invested capital which had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to approval of such scheme;			A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	c)	if the equity shares offered for sale were issued under a bonus issue on securities held for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document with the Board and further subject to the following: (i) such specified securities being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and (ii) such equity shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.	Complied with.	-	-
8A		Additional conditions for an offer for sale for issues under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6			
		For issues where draft offer document is filed under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations: a. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with	Not applicable.	Cover Page, 349, 373 and 379	The Offer is being made in compliance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement to this effect is included in the DRHP (<i>Cover page, Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures, Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than fifty per cent of their pre-issue shareholding on fully diluted basis; b. shares offered for sale to the public by shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, less than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, shall not exceed more than ten per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer on fully diluted basis; c. for shareholder(s) holding, individually or with persons acting in concert, more than twenty per cent of pre-issue shareholding of the issuer based on fully diluted basis, provisions of lock-in as specified under regulation 17 of these regulations shall be applicable, and relaxation from lock-in as provided under clause (c) of regulation 17 of these regulations shall not be applicable.			
		PART II: ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT INSTRUMENTS AND WARRANTS			
9.		Eligibility requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments even without making a prior public issue of its equity shares and listing thereof. Provided that it is not in default of payment of interest or repayment of principal amount in respect of debt instruments issued by it to the public, if any, for a period of more than six months.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
10.		a) Additional requirements for issue of convertible debt instruments			
	(1)	In addition to other requirements laid down in these regulations, an issuer making an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments shall also comply with the following conditions:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(a)	it has obtained credit rating from at least one credit rating agency;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(b)	it has appointed at least one debenture trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(c)	it shall create a debenture redemption reserve in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(d)	if the issuer proposes to create a charge or security on its assets in respect of secured convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure that:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(i)	such assets are sufficient to discharge the principal amount at all times;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(ii)	such assets are free from any encumbrance;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(iii)	where security is already created on such assets in favour of any existing lender or security trustee or the issue of convertible debt instruments is proposed to be secured by creation of security on a leasehold land, the consent of such lender or security trustee or lessor for a second or pari passu charge has been obtained and submitted to the debenture trustee before the opening of the Offer;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(iv)	the security or asset cover shall be arrived at after reduction of the liabilities having a first or prior charge, in case the convertible debt instruments are secured by a second or subsequent charge.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt instruments in terms of the offer document.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
11.		Conversion of optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares			
	(1)	The issuer shall not convert its optionally convertible debt instruments into equity shares unless the holders of such convertible debt instruments have sent their positive consent to the issuer and non-receipt of reply to any notice sent by the issuer for this purpose shall not be construed as consent for conversion of any convertible debt instruments.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(2)	Where the value of the convertible portion of any listed convertible debt instruments issued by an issuer exceeds ten crore rupees and the issuer has not determined the conversion price of such convertible debt instruments at the time of making the issue, the holders of such convertible debt instruments shall be given the option of not converting the convertible portion into equity shares: Provided that where the upper limit on the price of such convertible debt instruments and justification thereon is determined and disclosed to the investors at the time of making the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		option to the holders of the convertible debt instruments for converting the convertible portion into equity share capital within the said upper limit.			
	(3)	Where an option is to be given to the holders of the convertible debt instruments in terms of sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such holders do not exercise the option to convert the instruments into equity share capital at a price determined in the general meeting of the shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part of the instruments within one month from the last date by which option is to be exercised, at a price which shall not be less than its face value.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(4)	The provision of sub-regulation (2) shall not apply if such redemption is as per the disclosures made in the offer document.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
12.		Issue of convertible debt instruments for financing			
		An issuer shall not issue convertible debt instruments for financing or for providing loans to or for acquiring shares of any person who is part of the promoter group or group companies:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue fully convertible debt instruments for these purposes if the period of conversion of such debt instruments is less than eighteen months from the date of issue of such debt instruments.			
13.		Issue of warrants			
		An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in an initial public offer subject to the following:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(a)	the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed eighteen months from the date of their allotment in the initial public offer;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(b)	a specified security may have one or more warrants attached to it;	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(c)	the price or formula for determination of exercise price of the warrants shall be determined upfront and disclosed in the offer document and at least twenty-five per cent. of the consideration amount based on the exercise price shall also be received upfront; Provided that in case the exercise price of warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five per cent. consideration amount	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		based on the cap price of the price band determined for the linked equity shares or convertible securities shall be received upfront			
	(d)	in case the warrant holder does not exercise the option to take equity shares against any of the warrants held by the warrant holder, within three months from the date of payment of consideration, such consideration made in respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by the issuer	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
		PART III: PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION			
14.		Minimum promoter's contribution			
	(1)	The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least twenty per cent. of the post-issue capital: Provided that in case the post-issue shareholding of the promoters is less than twenty per cent., alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) may contribute to meet the shortfall in minimum contribution as specified for the	Complied with and noted for compliance	91 and 92	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		promoters, subject to a maximum of ten per cent. of the post-issue capital without being identified as promoter(s). Provided further that the requirement of minimum promoters' contribution shall not apply in case an issuer does not have any identifiable promoter.			
	(2)	The minimum promoters' contribution shall be as follows:			
	a)	the promoters shall contribute twenty per cent. as stipulated in sub-regulation (1), as the case may be, either by way of equity shares, including SR equity shares held, if any, or by way of subscription to convertible securities: Provided that if the price of the equity shares allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre-determined and not disclosed in the offer document, the promoters shall contribute only by way of subscription to the convertible securities being issued in the public issue and shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the equity shares pursuant to conversion of such securities	Noted for compliance	91 and 92	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	b)	in case of any issue of convertible securities which are convertible or exchangeable on different dates and if the promoters' contribution is by way of equity shares (conversion price being pre-determined), such	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		contribution shall not be at a price lower than the weighted average price of the equity share capital arising out of conversion of such securities.			
	c)	subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b) above, in case of an initial public offer of convertible debt instruments without a prior public issue of equity shares, the promoters shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty per cent. of the project cost in the form of equity shares, subject to contributing at least twenty per cent. of the issue size from their own funds in the form of equity shares: Provided that if the project is to be implemented in stages, the promoters' contribution shall be with respect to total equity participation till the respective stage vis-à-vis the debt raised or proposed to be raised through the public issue.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(3)	The promoters shall satisfy the requirements of this regulation at least one day prior to the date of opening of the issue.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
	(4)	In case the promoters have to subscribe to equity shares or convertible securities towards minimum promoters' contribution, the amount of promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial	Not applicable	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		bank, which shall be released to the issuer along with the release of the issue proceeds: Provided that where the promoters' contribution has already been brought in and utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow statement disclosing the use of such funds in the offer document; Provided further that where the minimum promoters' contribution is more than one hundred crore rupees and the initial public offer is for partly paid shares, the promoters shall bring in at least one hundred crore rupees before the date of opening of the issue and the remaining amount may be brought on a pro-rata basis before the calls are made to the public.			
		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation: (I) Promoters' contribution shall be computed on the basis of the post-issue expanded capital: (a) assuming full proposed conversion of convertible securities into equity shares; (b) assuming exercise of all vested options, where any employee stock options are outstanding at the time of initial public offer in terms of proviso (a) to sub-regulation (2) of regulation 5.	Noted for compliance	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(II) For computation of “weighted average price”: (a) “weight” means the number of equity shares arising out of conversion of such specified securities into equity shares at various stages; (b) “price” means the price of equity shares on conversion arrived at after taking into account the predetermined conversion price at various stages			
15.		Securities ineligible for minimum promoters’ contribution			
	(1)	For the computation of minimum promoters’ contribution, the following specified securities shall not be eligible:			
	(a)	specified securities acquired during the preceding three years, if these are:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	92	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(i)	acquired for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets is involved in such transaction; or	Not applicable	92	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(ii)	resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of the issuer or from bonus	Not applicable	92	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		issue against equity shares which are ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution;			
	(b)	specified securities acquired by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s), during the preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which specified securities are being offered to the public in the initial public offer: Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	92	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(i)	if the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s), as applicable, pay to the issuer the difference between the price at which the			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		specified securities are offered in the initial public offer and the price at which the specified securities had been acquired; (ii) if such specified securities are acquired in terms of the scheme under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a High Court or a tribunal or the Central Government, as applicable, by the promoters in lieu of business and invested capital that had been in existence for a period of more than one year prior to such approval: (iii) to an initial public offer by a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, which is engaged in the infrastructure sector; (iv) to equity shares arising from the conversion or exchange of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, including depository receipts, that have been held by the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s), as			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		applicable, for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the draft offer document and such fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities are converted or exchanged into equity shares prior to the filing of the offer document (i.e., red herring prospectus in case of a book built issue and prospectus in case of a fixed price issue), provided that full disclosures of the terms of conversion or exchange are made in such draft offer document;			
	(c)	specified securities allotted to the promoters and alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) during the preceding one year at a price less than the issue price, against funds brought in by them during that period, in case of an issuer formed by conversion of one or more partnership firms or limited liability partnerships, where the partners of the erstwhile partnership firms or limited liability partnerships are the promoters of the issuer and there is no change in the management:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	92	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that specified securities, allotted to the promoters against the capital existing in such firms for a period of more than one year on a continuous basis, shall be eligible;			
	(d)	specified securities pledged with any creditor.	Not applicable	90	A distinct negative statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(2)	Specified securities referred to in clauses (a) and (c) of sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible for the computation of promoters' contribution if such securities are acquired pursuant to a scheme which has been approved by a High Court or approved by a tribunal or the Central Government under sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013.	Not applicable	-	-
		PART IV: LOCK-IN AND RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY			
16.		Lock-in of specified securities held by the promoters			
	(1)	The specified securities held by the promoters shall not be transferable (hereinafter referred to as "lock-in") for the periods as stipulated hereunder.	Noted for compliance	91 and 92	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(a)	minimum promoters' contribution including contribution made by alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public financial institutions or insurance companies registered	Noted for compliance	91 and 92	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or any non-individual public shareholder holding at least five per cent. of the post-issue capital or any entity (individual or non-individual) forming part of promoter group other than the promoter(s) referred to in proviso to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 14, shall be locked-in for a period of eighteen months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer; Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be three years from the date of allotment in the initial public offer			
	(b)	promoters' holding in excess of minimum promoters' contribution shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer Provided that in case the majority of the issue proceeds excluding the portion of offer for sale is proposed to be utilized for capital expenditure, then the lock-in period shall be one year from the date of allotment in the initial public offer	Noted for compliance	93	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Explanation: For the purpose of this sub-regulation, “capital expenditure” shall include civil work, miscellaneous fixed assets, purchase of land, building and plant and machinery, etc.			
	(2)	The SR equity shares shall be under lock-in until conversion into equity shares having voting rights same as that of ordinary shares or shall be locked-in for a period specified in sub-regulations (1), whichever is later.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares and the Company does not have any SR equity shares.
17.		Lock-in of specified securities held by persons other than the promoters		-	-
		The entire pre-issue capital held by persons other than the promoters shall be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of allotment in the initial public offer	Noted compliance. for	92	A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
		Provided that nothing contained in this regulation shall apply to:		-	-
	a)	equity shares allotted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, under an employee stock option or employee stock purchase scheme of the issuer prior to the initial public offer, if the issuer has made full disclosures with respect to such options or scheme in accordance with Part A of Schedule VI;	Not applicable	-	The Company does not have any employee stock option scheme, as on the date of the DRHP.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	b)	equity shares held by an employee stock option trust or transferred to the employees by an employee stock option trust pursuant to exercise of options by the employees, whether currently employees or not, in accordance with the employee stock option plan or employee stock purchase scheme. Provided that the equity shares allotted to the employees shall be subject to the provisions of lock-in as specified under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021.	Not applicable	-	-
	c)	equity shares held by a venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of category I or Category II or a foreign venture capital investor: Provided that such equity shares shall be locked in for a period of at least six months from the date of purchase by the venture capital fund or alternative investment fund of Category I or Category II or foreign venture capital investor.	Not applicable	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Explanation: (i) For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to conversion of fully paid-up compulsorily convertible securities, the holding period of such convertible securities as well as that of resultant equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six month period and convertible securities shall be deemed to be fully paid-up, if the entire consideration payable thereon has been paid and no further consideration is payable at the time of their conversion. (ii) For the purpose of clause (c), in case such equity shares have resulted pursuant to a bonus issue, then the holding period of such equity shares against which the bonus issue is made as well as holding period of resultant bonus equity shares together shall be considered for the purpose of calculation of six months period, subject to the following: (a) that the bonus shares being issued out of free reserves and share premium existing in the books of account as at the end of the financial year preceding the financial year in			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		which the draft offer document is filed with the Board; and (b) that the bonus shares not being issued by utilisation of revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the issuer.			
18.		Lock-in of specified securities lent to stabilising agent under the green shoe option			
		The lock-in provisions shall not apply with respect to the specified securities lent to stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe option, during the period starting from the date of lending of such specified securities and ending on the date on which they are returned to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or (6) of regulation 57: Provided that the specified securities shall be locked-in for the remaining period from the date on which they are returned to the lender.	Not applicable.	80	The Offer does not contemplate a green shoe option. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
19.		Lock-in of partly-paid securities			
		If the specified securities which are subject to lock-in are partly paid-up and the amount called-up on such specified securities is less than the amount called-up on the specified securities issued to the public, the lock-in shall end only	Not applicable.	90 and 351	The Company does not have any partly paid shares. A distinct negative statement in this regard is



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		on the expiry of three years after such specified securities have become pari passu with the specified securities issued to the public.			provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure and Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
20.		Inscription or recording of non-transferability			
		The certificates of specified securities which are subject to lock-in shall contain the inscription “non-transferable” and specify the lock-in period and in case such specified securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the depository.	Noted compliance. for	-	All the Equity Shares are dematerialized as on the date of the DRHP.
21.		Pledge of locked-in specified securities			
		Specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in may be pledged as a collateral security for a loan granted by a scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution or a systemically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company, subject to the following:	Noted compliance, to the extent applicable. for	-	-
	a)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of regulation 16, the loan has been granted to the issuer company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the issue and pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;	Noted compliance, to the extent applicable. for	93	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	b)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of regulation 16 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan. Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the specified securities till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.	Noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	93	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
22.		Transferability of locked-in specified securities			
		Subject to the provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, the specified securities, except SR equity shares, held by the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 16, may be transferred to another promoter or any person of the promoter group or a new promoter and the specified securities held by persons other than the promoters and locked-in as per regulation 17, may be transferred to any other person holding the specified securities which are locked-in along with the securities proposed to be transferred: Provided that the lock-in on such specified securities shall continue for the remaining period with the transferee and	Noted for compliance	93	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.			
		PART V: APPOINTMENT OF LEAD MANAGERS, OTHER INTERMEDIARIES AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER			
23.	(1)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant bankers, which are registered with the Board, as lead manager(s) to the issue.	Complied with.	76	IIFL Capital Services Limited (<i>formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited</i>) and HDFC Bank Limited have been appointed as book running lead managers to the Offer.
	(2)	Where the issue is managed by more than one lead manager, the rights, obligations and responsibilities, relating inter alia to disclosures, allotment, refund and underwriting obligations, if any, of each lead manager shall be predetermined and be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document as specified in Schedule I.	Complied with.	79	An inter-se allocation of responsibilities of the Book Running Lead Managers and a distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
	(3)	At least one lead manager to the issue shall not be an associate (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the issuer and if any of the lead manager is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and its role shall be limited to marketing of the issue.	Complied with.	-	None of the BRLMs are an associate of the Company as defined in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992, as amended.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(4)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), appoint other intermediaries which are registered with the Board after the lead manager(s) have independently assessed the capability of other intermediaries to carry out their obligations	Complied with and noted for compliance.	77	The Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar to the Offer. The Company has entered into the Registrar Agreement dated December 13, 2024 with the Registrar to the Offer and the Promoter Selling Shareholders. The remaining intermediaries will be appointed at a later stage. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries.
	(5)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with the lead manager(s) in the format specified in Schedule II and enter into agreements with other intermediaries as required under the respective regulations applicable to the intermediary concerned: Provided that such agreements may include such other clauses as the issuer and the intermediaries may deem fit without diminishing or limiting in any way the liabilities and obligations of the lead manager(s), other intermediaries and the issuer under the Act, the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and regulations made thereunder or any statutory modification or statutory enactment thereof:	Complied with, to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	443	The Company has entered into an Offer Agreement dated December 13, 2024 with the BRLMs and the Promoter Selling Shareholders. The Company has entered into the Registrar Agreement dated December 13, 2024 with the Registrar to the Offer and the Promoter Selling Shareholders. Noted for compliance in respect of other intermediaries. The relevant agreements will be executed on appointment of such intermediaries.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided further that in case of ASBA process, the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed agreement of the issuer with the self-certified syndicate banks.			
	(6)	The issuer shall, in case of an issue made through the book building process, appoint syndicate member(s) and in the case of any other issue, appoint bankers to issue, at centres in the manner specified in Schedule XII.	Noted for compliance.	-	Syndicate member(s) will be appointed prior to filing of the RHP with the RoC.
	(7)	The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the issue, registered with the Board, which has connectivity with all the depositories: Provided that if the issuer itself is a registrar, it shall not appoint itself as registrar to the issue; Provided further that the lead manager shall not act as a registrar to the issue in which it is also handling the post-issue responsibilities.	Complied with.	443	The Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar to the Offer, which is registered with SEBI. The Company has entered into the Registrar Agreement dated December 13, 2024 with the Registrar to the Offer and the Promoter Selling Shareholders.
	(8)	The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer who shall be responsible for monitoring the compliance of the securities laws and for redressal of investors' grievances.	Complied with.	76 and 235	The Company has appointed Jeevan Santoshkumar Innani, as the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer for the Offer. A statement to this effect is included in the DRHP (<i>General Information and Our Management</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		PART VI: DISCLOSURES IN AND FILING OF OFFER DOCUMENTS			
24.		Disclosures in the draft offer document and offer document			
	(1)	The draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures which are true and adequate to enable the applicants to take an informed investment decision.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	The DRHP, the RHP and the Prospectus shall contain disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.
	(2)	Without prejudice to the generality of sub-regulation (1), the red-herring prospectus, and prospectus shall contain:		-	
	(a)	disclosures specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and;	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	The RHP shall contain disclosures specified under the Companies Act, 2013.
	(b)	disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI.	Complied with, to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	The RHP shall contain disclosures specified under the Companies Act, 2013.
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall exercise due diligence and satisfy themselves about all aspects of the issue including the veracity and adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer document and the offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer, its promoters and its directors or in case of an offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in the draft offer document and the offer document and as required in terms of these regulations.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(5)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the information contained in the draft offer document and offer document and the particulars as per restated audited financial statements in the offer document are not more than six months old from the issue opening date.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	The DRHP includes the Company's Restated Consolidated Financial Information as at and for the period ended September 30, 2024, September 30, 2023 and Fiscals 2024, 2023 and 2022.
25.		Filing of the draft offer document and offer document		-	
	(1)	Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer shall file three copies of the draft offer document with the Board, in accordance with Schedule IV, along with fees as specified in Schedule III, through the lead manager(s).	Complied with and noted for compliance	80	A soft copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus will be filed through the SEBI Intermediary Portal at https://sipotal.sebi.gov.in in accordance with the SEBI INCR Master Circular. It will also be filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India at: Securities and Exchange Board of India Corporation Finance Department Division of Issues and Listing SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, 'G' Block Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E) Mumbai 400 051, Maharashtra, India.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					A statement to this effect is included in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the draft offer document:	Complied with and noted for compliance		
	a)	a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s);	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	The Offer Agreement dated December 13, 2024 entered into amongst the Company, the Promoter Selling Shareholders and the Book Running Lead Managers.
	b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule V	Complied with and noted for compliance	-	A due diligence certificate dated December 13, 2024 has been submitted.
	c)	in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V;	Not applicable	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(3)	The issuer shall also file the draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed, and submit to the stock exchange(s), the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters where they are individuals, and Permanent Account Number, bank	Complied with, to the extent applicable	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered, where the promoter is a body corporate			
	(4)	The Board may specify changes or issue observations, if any, on the draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates:	Complied with, to the extent applicable	-	
	a)	the date of receipt of the draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or		-	
	b)	the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or		-	
	c)	the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or		-	
	d)	the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s).		-	
	(5)	If the Board specifies any changes or issues observations on the draft offer document, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the draft offer document	Noted for compliance	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		and shall submit to the Board an updated draft offer document complying with the observations issued by the Board and highlighting all changes made in the draft offer document and before filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable.			
	(6)	If there are any changes in the draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI, an updated offer document or a fresh draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
	(7)	Copy of the offer documents shall also be filed with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) promptly after filing the offer documents with Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
	(8)	The draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	80	A soft copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus dated December 13, 2024 is filed electronically on the SEBI's online portal at https://siportal.sebi.gov.in , as specified in Regulation 25(8) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	(9)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board after issuance of observations by the Board or		-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (4) of regulation 25 if the Board has not issued observations:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable		
	a)	a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document;		-	
	b)	a due diligence certificate as per Form C of Schedule V, at the time of filing of the offer document;		-	
	c)	a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue;		-	
	d)	a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue, certifying that promoters' contribution has been received in accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution;		-	
	e)	a due diligence certificate as per Form D of Schedule V, in the event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		development by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX.			
26.		Draft offer document and offer document to be available to the public	-	-	-
	(1)	The draft offer document filed with the Board shall be made public for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the issuer, the Board, stock exchanges where specified securities are proposed to be listed and lead manager(s) associated with the issue.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(2)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the draft offer document with the Board, make a public announcement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the draft offer document with the Board and inviting the public to provide their comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect of the disclosures made in the draft offer document.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1), file with the Board, details of the comments received by them or the issuer from the	Noted for compliance	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		public, on the draft offer document, during that period and the consequential changes, if any, that are required to be made in the draft offer document.			
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and its contents are the same as the versions as filed with the Registrar of Companies, Board and the stock exchanges, as applicable.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(5)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide copies of the offer document to the public as and when requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy of the same.	Noted for compliance	-	-
		PART VII - PRICING		-	
27.		Face value of equity shares			
		The disclosure about the face value of equity shares shall be made in the draft offer document, offer document, advertisements and application forms, along with the price band or the issue price in identical font size.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover Page	The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹ 2/-.
28.		Pricing			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	The issuer may determine the price of equity shares, and in case of convertible securities, the coupon rate and the conversion price, in consultation with the lead manager(s) or through the book building process, as the case may be.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	Cover Page	The Price Band will be determined by the Company, in consultation with the BRLMs, and the Offer Price will be determined by the Company in consultation with the BRLMs, on the basis of assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares offered through the Book Building Process and on the basis of quantitative and qualitative factors.
	(2)	The issuer shall undertake the book building process in the manner specified in Schedule XIII.	Noted for compliance.	Cover Page	-
29.		Price and price band			
	(1)	The issuer may mention a price or a price band in the offer document (in case of a fixed price issue) and a floor price or a price band in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) and determine the price at a later date before filing the prospectus with the Registrar of Companies: Provided that the prospectus filed with the Registrar of Companies shall contain only one price or the specific coupon rate, as the case may be.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	112	The Price Band will be determined by the Company in consultation with the BRLMs, and the Offer Price will be determined by the Company in consultation with the BRLMs, on the basis of assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares offered through the Book Building Process and on the basis of quantitative and qualitative factors. A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Basis for Offer Price</i>).
	(2)	The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate in case of convertible debt instruments, shall be less than or equal to one hundred and twenty per cent. of the floor price.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided that the cap of the price band shall at least one hundred and five percent of the floor price.			
	(3)	The floor price or the final price shall not be less than the face value of the specified securities.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(4)	Where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus, the issuer shall announce the floor price or the price band at least two working days before the opening of the issue in the same newspapers in which the pre-issue advertisement was released or together with the pre-issue advertisement in the format prescribed under Part A of Schedule X.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(5)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) shall contain relevant financial ratios computed for both upper and lower end of the price band and also a statement drawing attention of the investors to the section titled "basis of issue price" of the offer document.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(6)	The announcement referred to in sub-regulation (4) and the relevant financial ratios referred to in sub-regulation (5) shall be disclosed on the websites of the stock exchange(s) and shall also be pre-filled in the application forms to be made available on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	Noted compliance. for	-	-
30.		Differential pricing		-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	The issuer may offer its specified securities at different prices, subject to the following:	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	-	
	a)	retail individual investors or retail individual shareholders or employees entitled for reservation made under regulation 33 may be offered specified securities at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the price at which net offer is made to other categories of applicants, excluding anchor investors;		-	
	b)	in case of a book built issue, the price of the specified securities offered to the anchor investors shall not be lower than the price offered to other applicants;		-	
	c)	In case the issuer opts for the alternate method of book building in terms of Part D of Schedule XIII, the issuer may offer the specified securities to its employees at a price not lower than by more than ten per cent. of the floor price.		-	
	(2)	Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee terms in the offer document.		-	
		PART VIII: ISSUANCE CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURE			
31.		Minimum offer to public			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		The minimum offer to the public shall be subject to the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations) Rules, 1957.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover page	The Offer is being made in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957 read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP.
32.		Allocation in the net offer			
	(1)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (1) of regulation 6 the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows:	Noted compliance. for	373 and 379	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).
	(a)	not less than thirty five per cent. to retail individual investors;			
	(b)	not less than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;			
	(c)	not more than fifty per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds:			
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in any other category:			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers			
	(2)	In an issue made through the book building process under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, the allocation in the net offer category shall be as follows:	Not applicable.	Cover Page, 349, 373 and 379	The Offer is being made in accordance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (Cover page, <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures, Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).
	(a)	not more than ten per cent. to retail individual investors;		-	
	(b)	not more than fifteen per cent. to non-institutional investors;		-	
	(c)	not less than seventy five per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds		-	
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category: Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(3)	In an issue made through the book building process, the issuer may allocate up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers to anchor investors in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII	Noted compliance. for	373	A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Structure</i>).
	3A	In an issue made through book building process, the allocation in the non-institutional investors' category shall be as follows: (a) one third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than two lakh rupees and up to ten lakh rupees; (b) two third of the portion available to non-institutional investors shall be reserved for applicants with application size of more than ten lakh rupees: Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the sub-categories specified in clauses (a) or (b), may be allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of non-institutional investors.	Noted compliance. for	373	The Offer is being made under the book building process under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(4)	In an issue made other than through the book building process, the allocation in the net offer category shall be made as follows:	Not applicable.	Cover page and 373	The Offer is being made through book building process under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (Cover page and <i>Offer Structure</i>).
	i)	minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and		-	
	ii)	remaining to:		-	
		(a) individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and		-	
		(b) other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;		-	
		Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category. Explanation: For the purpose of sub-regulation (4), if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. of the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage		-	
33.		Reservation on a competitive basis			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	The issuer may make reservations on a competitive basis out of the issue size excluding promoters' contribution in favour of the following categories of persons:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	373	-
	a)	employees;	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	373	The maximum Bid Amount under the Employee Reservation Portion by an Eligible Employee shall not exceed ₹ 0.50 million (net of Employee Discount). However, the initial Allotment to an Eligible Employee in the Employee Reservation Portion shall not exceed ₹ 0.20 million. Only in the event of an under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, such unsubscribed portion may be available for allocation and Allotment on a proportionate basis to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, for a value in excess of ₹ 0.20 million subject to the total Allotment to an Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹ 0.50 million (net of Employee Discount)
	b)	shareholders (other than promoters and promoter group) of listed subsidiaries or listed promoter companies. Provided that the issuer shall not make any reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar, syndicate member(s), their promoters, directors and employees and for the group or associate companies (as defined under the Companies Act,	Not applicable.	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		2013) of the lead manager(s), registrar and syndicate member(s) and their promoters, directors and employees.			
	(2)	The reservations on a competitive basis shall be subject to the following conditions:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Offer Structure</i>).
	a)	the aggregate of reservations for employees shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-issue capital of the issuer and the value of allotment to any employee shall not exceed two lakhs rupees: Provided that in the event of under-subscription in the employee reservation portion, the unsubscribed portion may be allotted on a proportionate basis, for a value in excess of two lakhs rupees, subject to the total allotment to an employee not exceeding five lakhs rupees.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	66, 16 and 373	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>The Offer, Offer Document Summary and Offer Structure</i>).
	b)	reservation for shareholders shall not exceed ten per cent. of the issue size;	Not applicable.	-	-
	c)	no further application for subscription in the net offer can be made by persons (except an employee and retail	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	373	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Offer Structure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		individual shareholder) in favour of whom reservation on a competitive basis is made;			
	d)	any unsubscribed portion in any reserved category may be added to any other reserved category and the unsubscribed portion, if any, after such inter-se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added to the net offer category;	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	373	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Offer Structure</i>).
	e)	In case of under-subscription in the net offer category, spill-over to the extent of under-subscription shall be permitted from the reserved category to the net offer.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	373	A statement to this effect has been included in the DRHP (<i>Offer Structure</i>).
	(3)	An applicant in any reserved category may make an application for any number of specified securities, but not exceeding the reserved portion for that category.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
34.		Abridged prospectus			
	(1)	The abridged prospectus shall contain the disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule VI and shall not contain any matter extraneous to the contents of the offer document	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(2)	Every application form distributed by the issuer or any other person in relation to an issue shall be accompanied by a copy of the abridged prospectus	Noted for compliance.	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
35.		ASBA			
		The issuer shall accept bids using only the ASBA facility in the manner specified by the Board.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
36.		Availability of issue material			
		The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of the offer document and other issue material including application forms to stock exchanges, syndicate members, registrar to issue, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants, stock brokers, underwriters, bankers to the issue, and self-certified syndicate banks before the opening of the issue.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
37.		Prohibition on payment of incentives			
		Any person connected with the issue shall not offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any person for making an application in the initial public offer, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the issue.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	98 and 364	A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure and Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
38		***		-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Omitted by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) (Amendment) Regulations, 2024 w.e.f. May 18, 2024.			
39.		IPO grading		-	-
		The issuer may obtain grading for its initial public offer from one or more credit rating agencies registered with the Board.	Not applicable.	-	As the Offer is a fresh issue of Equity Shares and an offer for sale of Equity Shares, no credit rating agency registered with SEBI has been appointed in respect of obtaining grading for the Offer.
40.		Underwriting			
	(1)	If the issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus..	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is being made through the book building process under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	The issuer making an initial public offer, other than through the book building process, shall, prior to the filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the merchant bankers or stock brokers registered with the Board to act as underwriters, indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of applications, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a predetermined price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is being made through the book building process under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
	(3)	If the issuer makes a public issue through the book building process,		-	-
	a)	the issue shall be underwritten by lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s): Provided that at least seventy five per cent. of the net offer proposed to be compulsorily allotted to qualified institutional buyers for the purpose of compliance of the eligibility conditions specified in sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6, shall not be underwritten.	Noted compliance, for the extent applicable.	-	This Offer is made in accordance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (Cover page, <i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures, Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).
	b)	The issuer shall, prior to filing of the prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s), indicating therein the number of specified securities they shall subscribe to on account of	Noted compliance. for	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		rejection of bids, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the prospectus.			
	c)	if the issuer desires to have the issue underwritten to cover under-subscription in the issue, it shall, prior to the filing of the red herring prospectus, enter into an underwriting agreement with the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) to act as underwriters, indicating therein the maximum number of specified securities they shall subscribe to, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the issue price, and shall disclose the fact of such underwriting agreement in the red herring prospectus.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	d)	if the syndicate member(s) fail to fulfil their underwriting obligations, the lead manager(s) shall fulfil the underwriting obligations.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	e)	the lead manager(s) and syndicate member(s) shall not subscribe to the issue in any manner except for fulfilling their underwriting obligations.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	f)	in case of every underwritten issue, the lead manager(s) shall undertake minimum underwriting obligations as	Noted compliance. for	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		specified in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992.			
	g)	where the issue is required to be underwritten, the underwriting obligations should at least to the extent of minimum subscription	Noted compliance. for	-	-
41.		Monitoring agency		-	
	(1)	If the issue size, excluding the size of offer for sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make arrangements for the use of proceeds of the issue to be monitored by a credit rating agency registered with the Board: Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to an issue of specified securities made by a bank or public financial institution or an insurance company	Noted compliance. for	79 and 110	The Company shall appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus, for monitoring the utilization of the Gross Proceeds. A statement in this regard has been included in the DRHP (<i>General Information and Objects of the Offer</i>).
	(2)	The monitoring agency shall submit its report to the issuer in the format specified in Schedule XI on a quarterly basis, till hundred per cent of the proceeds of the issue have been utilised.	Noted compliance. for	-	
	(3)	The board of directors and the management of the issuer shall provide their comments on the findings of the monitoring agency as specified in Schedule XI.	Noted compliance. for	-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(4)	The issuer shall, within forty five days from the end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the report of the monitoring agency by uploading the same on its website as well as submitting the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its equity shares are listed.	Noted for compliance.	-	
42.		Public communications, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports			
		All public communication, publicity materials, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
43.		Issue-related advertisements			
	(1)	Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the issuer shall, after filing the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or prospectus (in case of fixed price issue) with the Registrar of Companies, make a pre-issue advertisement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated	Noted for compliance.	399	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Procedure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	The pre-issue advertisement shall be in the format and shall contain the disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule X. Provided that the disclosures in relation to price band or floor price and financial ratios contained therein shall only be applicable where the issuer opts to announce the price band or floor price along with the pre-issue advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4) of regulation 29	Noted compliance. for	399	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Procedure</i>).
	(3)	The issuer may release advertisements for issue opening and issue closing, which shall be in the formats specified in Parts B and C of Schedule X.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(4)	During the period the issue is open for subscription, no advertisement shall be released giving an impression that the issue has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or indicating investors' response to the issue	Noted compliance. for		
44.		Opening of the issue			
	(1)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within twelve months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 25	Noted compliance. for	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	An issue shall be opened after at least three working days from the date of filing, the red herring prospectus, in case of a book-built issue and the prospectus, in case of a fixed price issue, with the Registrar of Companies	Noted compliance. for	-	
45.		Minimum subscription			
	(1)	The minimum subscription to be received in the issue shall be at least ninety per cent. of the offer through the offer document, except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities: Provided that the minimum subscription to be received shall be subject to the allotment of minimum number of specified securities, as prescribed under the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(2)	In the event of non-receipt of minimum subscription referred to in sub-regulation (1), all application monies received shall be refunded to the applicants forthwith, but not later than four days from the closure of the issue.			
46.		Period of subscription			
	(1)	Except as otherwise provided in these regulations, an initial public offer shall be kept open for at least three working days and not more than ten working days.	Noted compliance. for	Front page and 368	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Front page and Terms of the Offer</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	Noted compliance. for	Front page and 370	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Front page and Terms of the Offer</i>).
	(3)	In case of force majeure, banking strike or similar unforeseen circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus (in case of a book built issue) or the issue period disclosed in the prospectus (in case of a fixed price issue), for a minimum period of one working day, subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).	Noted compliance, to the extent applicable. for	Front page and 370	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Front page and Terms of the Offer</i>).
47.		Application and minimum application value			
	(1)	A person shall not make an application in the net offer category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of specified securities offered to the public. Provided that the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the issue less total number of specified securities offered in the issue to qualified institutional buyers.	Noted compliance. for	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	The issuer shall stipulate in the offer document the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities which shall fall within the range of minimum application value of ten thousand rupees to fifteen thousand rupees	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(3)	The issuer shall invite applications in multiples of the minimum application value, an illustration whereof is given in Part B of Schedule XIV.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(4)	The minimum sum payable on application per specified security shall be at least twenty five per cent. of the issue price: Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the full issue price for each specified security shall be payable at the time of application. Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, "minimum application value" shall be with reference to the issue price of the specified securities and not with reference to the amount payable on application.	Not applicable.	-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.
48.		Manner of calls		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		If the issuer proposes to receive subscription monies in calls, it shall ensure that the outstanding subscription money is called within twelve months from the date of allotment in the issue and if any applicant fails to pay the call money within the said twelve months, the equity shares on which there are calls in arrears along with the subscription money already paid on such shares shall be forfeited: Provided that it shall not be necessary to call the outstanding subscription money within twelve months, if the issuer has appointed a monitoring agency in terms of regulation 41.	Not applicable.	-	The entire Bid Amount will be payable at the time of submission of the Bid along with Bid cum Application Form.
49.		Allotment procedure and basis of allotment			
	(1)	The issuer shall not make an allotment pursuant to a public issue if the number of prospective allottees is less than one thousand.	Noted for compliance.	365	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Terms of the Offer</i>).
	(2)	The issuer shall not make any allotment in excess of the specified securities offered through the offer document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the designated stock exchange. Provided that in case of oversubscription, an allotment of not more than one per cent. of the net offer to public may	Noted for compliance	399	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Procedure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.			
	(3)	The allotment of specified securities to applicants other than to the retail individual investors, non-institutional investors and anchor investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed in the offer document: Provided that the value of specified securities allotted to any person, except in case of employees, in pursuance of reservation made under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause (a) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 33, shall not exceed two lakhs rupees for retail investors or up to five lakhs rupees for eligible employees	Noted compliance. for	399	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Procedure</i>).
	(4)	The allotment of specified securities to each retail individual investor shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in retail individual investor category, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.	Noted compliance. for	66, 373 and 379	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>The Offer, Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).
	(4A)	The allotment of specified securities to each non-institutional investor shall not be less than the minimum application size, subject to the availability of shares in non-	Noted compliance. for	373 and 379	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Structure and Offer Procedure</i>).



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		institutional investors' category, and the remaining shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII of these regulations.			
	(5)	The authorised employees of the designated stock exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and registrars to the issue, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure as specified in Part A of Schedule XIV	Noted compliance. for	399	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Procedure</i>).
50.		Allotment, refund and payment of interest			
	(1)	The issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure that the specified securities are allotted and/or application monies are refunded or unblocked within such period as may be specified by the Board.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised securities and refund or unblocking of application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(3)	Where the specified securities are not allotted and/or application monies are not refunded or unblocked within the period stipulated in sub-regulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent.	Noted compliance. for	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		per annum to the investors and within such time as disclosed in the offer document and the lead manager(s) shall ensure the same			
51.		Post-issue advertisements			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that an advertisement giving details relating to subscription, basis of allotment, number, value and percentage of all applications including ASBA, number, value and percentage of successful allottees for all applications including ASBA, date of completion of despatch of refund orders, as applicable, or instructions to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar, date of credit of specified securities and date of filing of listing application, etc. is released within ten days from the date of completion of the various activities in at least one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language daily newspaper with wide circulation at the place where registered office of the issuer is situated.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(2)	Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also be placed on the websites of the stock exchange(s).	Noted compliance. for	-	-
52.		Post-issue responsibilities of the lead manager(s)			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall continue until completion of the issue process and for any issue related matter thereafter.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor redressal of investor grievances arising from any issue related activities.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall continue to be responsible for post-issue activities till the applicants have received the securities certificates, credit to their demat account or refund of application monies and the listing agreement is entered into by the issuer with the stock exchange and listing or trading permission is obtained.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for and co-ordinate with the registrars to the issue and with various intermediaries at regular intervals after the closure of the issue to monitor the flow of applications from syndicate member(s) or collecting bank branches and/ or self-certified syndicate banks, processing of the applications including application form for ASBA and other matters till the basis of allotment is finalised, credit of the specified securities to the demat accounts of the allottees and unblocking of ASBA accounts/ despatch of refund orders are completed and securities are listed, as applicable	Noted compliance. for	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(5)	Any act of omission or commission on the part of any of the intermediaries noticed by the lead manager(s) shall be duly reported by them to the Board	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(6)	In case there is a devolvement on the underwriters, the lead manager(s) shall ensure that the notice for devolvement containing the obligation of the underwriters is issued within ten days from the date of closure of the issue	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(7)	In the case of undersubscribed issues that are underwritten, the lead manager(s) shall furnish information in respect of underwriters who have failed to meet their underwriting devolvement to the Board, in the format specified in Schedule XVIII	Noted compliance. for	-	-
53.		Release of subscription money			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the bankers to the issue by way of copies of listing and trading approvals that all formalities in connection with the issue have been completed and that the banker is free to release the money to the issuer or release the money for refund in case of failure of the issue.	Noted compliance. for	-	-
	(2)	In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the stock exchanges where the specified securities were to be listed, it shall refund through	Noted compliance. for	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		verifiable means the entire monies received within four days of receipt of intimation from stock exchanges rejecting the application for listing of specified securities, and if any such money is not repaid within four days after the issuer becomes liable to repay it, the issuer and every director of the company who is an officer in default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum.			
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the monies received in respect of the issue are released to the issuer in compliance with the provisions of Section 40 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
54.		Reporting of transactions of the promoters and promoter group			
		The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in securities by the promoter and promoter group between the date of filing of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be, and the date of closure of the issue shall be reported to the stock exchange(s), within twenty four hours of such transactions.	Noted for compliance	-	-
55.		Post-issue reports			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post-issue report as specified in Part A of Schedule XVII, along with a due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Form F of Schedule V, within seven days of the date of finalization of basis of allotment or within seven days of refund of money in case of failure of issue	Noted for compliance.	-	-
		PART IX: MISCELLANEOUS			
56.		Restriction on further capital issues			
		An issuer shall not make any further issue of specified securities in any manner whether by way of public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, qualified institutions placement, issue of bonus shares or otherwise, except pursuant to an employee stock option scheme, during the period between the date of filing the draft offer document and the listing of the specified securities offered through the offer document or refund of application monies, unless full disclosures regarding the total number of specified securities or amount proposed to be raised from such further issue are made in such draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be	Noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	97	A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
57.		Price stabilisation through green shoe option			



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	An issuer may provide a green shoe option for stabilising the post listing price of its specified securities, subject to the following:	Not applicable.	80	The Offer does not contemplate a green shoe option. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
	a)	the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution passed in the general meeting of shareholders approving the public issue, to allot specified securities to the stabilising agent, if required, on the expiry of the stabilisation period;		-	
	b)	the issuer has appointed a lead manager as a stabilising agent, who shall be responsible for the price stabilisation process;		-	
	c)	prior to filing the draft offer document, the issuer and the stabilising agent have entered into an agreement, stating all the terms and conditions relating to the green shoe option including fees charged and expenses to be incurred by the stabilising agent for discharging its responsibilities;		-	
	d)	prior to filing the offer document, the stabilising agent has entered into an agreement with the promoters or pre-issue shareholders or both for borrowing specified securities from them in accordance with clause (g) of this sub-regulation, specifying therein the maximum number of specified securities that may be borrowed for the purpose of allotment or allocation of specified securities in excess of the issue size (hereinafter referred to as the "over-		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		allotment”), which shall not be in excess of fifteen per cent. of the issue size;			
	e)	subject to clause (d), the lead manager, in consultation with the stabilising agent, shall determine the amount of specified securities to be over-allotted in the public issue;		-	
	f)	the draft offer document and offer document shall contain all material disclosures about the green shoe option specified in this regard in Part A of Schedule VI;		-	
	g)	in case of an initial public offer pre-issue shareholders and promoters and in case of a further public offer pre-issue shareholders holding more than five per cent. specified securities and promoters, may lend specified securities to the extent of the proposed over-allotment;		-	
	h)	the specified securities borrowed shall be in dematerialised form and allocation of these securities shall be made pro-rata to all successful applicants.		-	
	(2)	For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing price of the specified securities, the stabilising agent shall determine the relevant aspects including the timing of buying such securities, quantity to be bought and the price at which such securities are to be bought from the market.		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(3)	The stabilisation process shall be available for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date on which trading permission is given by the stock exchanges in respect of the specified securities allotted in the public issue.		-	
	(4)	The stabilising agent shall open a special account, distinct from the issue account, with a bank for crediting the monies received from the applicants against the over-allotment and a special account with a depository participant for crediting specified securities to be bought from the market during the stabilisation period out of the monies credited in the special bank account.		-	
	(5)	The specified securities bought from the market and credited in the special account with the depository participant shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders immediately, in any case not later than two working days after the end of the stabilization period.		-	
	(6)	On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the stabilising agent has not been able to buy specified securities from the market to the extent of such securities over-allotted, the issuer shall allot specified securities at issue price in dematerialised form to the extent of the shortfall to the special account with the depository participant, within five days of the closure of the stabilisation period and such specified securities shall be returned to the promoters or pre-issue shareholders by the stabilising agent in lieu of the		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		specified securities borrowed from them and the account with the depository participant shall be closed thereafter.			
	(7)	The issuer shall make a listing application in respect of the further specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the stock exchanges where the specified securities allotted in the public issue are listed and the provisions of Chapter V of these regulations shall not be applicable to such allotment.		-	
	(8)	The stabilising agent shall remit the monies with respect to the specified securities allotted under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the special bank account.		-	
	(9)	Any monies left in the special bank account after remittance of monies to the issuer under sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses incurred by the stabilising agent for the stabilisation process shall be transferred to the Investor Protection and Education Fund established by the Board and the special bank account shall be closed soon thereafter		-	
	(10)	The stabilising agent shall submit a report to the stock exchange on a daily basis during the stabilisation period and a final report to the Board in the format specified in Schedule XV.		-	



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(11)	The stabilising agent shall maintain a register for a period of at least three years from the date of the end of the stabilisation period and such register shall contain the following particulars:		-	
	(a)	The names of the promoters or pre-issue shareholders from whom the specified securities were borrowed and the number of specified securities borrowed from each of them;		-	
	(b)	The price, date and time in respect of each transaction effected in the course of the stabilisation process; and		-	
	(c)	The details of allotment made by the issuer on expiry of the stabilisation process.		-	
58.		Alteration of rights of holders of specified securities			
		The issuer shall not alter the terms including the terms of issue of specified securities which may adversely affect the interests of the holders of that specified securities, except with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the specified securities of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a meeting of the holders of the specified securities of that class.	Noted compliance.	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
59.		Post-listing exit opportunity for dissenting shareholders			
		The promoters, or shareholders in control of an issuer, shall provide an exit offer to dissenting shareholders as provided for in the Companies Act, 2013, in case of change in objects or variation in the terms of contract related to objects referred to in the offer document as per conditions and manner is provided in Schedule XX; Provided that the exit offer shall not apply where there are neither any identifiable promoters nor any shareholders in control of the issuer.	Noted for compliance, to the extent applicable	-	-



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER II A - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER ON MAIN BOARD THROUGH PRE-FILING OF DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT	Not applicable		
59A		Definitions	-	-	-
		In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,—	-	-	-
	(a)	pre-filed draft offer document” shall mean draft offer document filed with the Board under this Chapter;	-	-	-
	(b)	pre-filed offer document” shall mean pre-filed draft offer document or updated draft red herring prospectus-I or updated draft red herring prospectus-II with the Board under this Chapter;	-	-	-
	(c)	updated draft red herring prospectus-I” shall mean the updated pre-filed draft offer document filed with the Board after complying with the observations issued by the Board on such pre-filed draft offer document;	-	-	-
	(d)	updated draft red herring prospectus-II” shall mean the updated draft red herring prospectus-I filed with the		-	-



		Board after incorporating the comments of the public received on such updated draft red herring prospectus-I.			
59B		Application of this Chapter	Not applicable.	-	-
	(1)	In lieu of an initial public offer of specified securities on the Main Board under Chapter-II of these regulations, the issuer may make an initial public offer of specified securities in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.	-.	-	-
	(2)	Except for anything contrary provided in this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter-II shall <i>mutatis mutandis</i> apply in relation to the initial public offer made under the provisions of this Chapter: Provided that regulation 8 and regulation 15 of these regulations shall apply at the stage of filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.	-	-	-
59C		Pre-filing of draft offer document with the Board and Stock Exchanges	Not applicable.	-	-
	(1)	Prior to making an initial public offer, the issuer may file three copies of the draft offer document with the Board, in accordance with Schedule IV , along with fees as specified in Schedule III , through the lead manager(s)	-	-	-



	(2)	The issuer shall also file the pre-filed draft offer document with the stock exchange(s) where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and submit to the stock exchange(s); the Permanent Account Number, bank account number and passport number of its promoters where they are individuals and the Permanent Account Number, bank account number, company registration number or equivalent and the address of the Registrar of Companies with which the promoter is registered; where the promoter is a body corporate.	-	-	-
	(3)	The pre-filed draft offer document filed under sub-regulation (1) shall not be available in the public domain.	-	-	-
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following to the Board along with the pre-filed draft offer document: (a) a certificate, confirming that an agreement has been entered into between the issuer and the lead manager(s); (b) a due diligence certificate as per Form AA of Schedule V;	-	-	-



		(c) in case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, a due diligence certificate from the debenture trustee as per Form B of Schedule V; (d) an undertaking from the issuer and the lead manager that they shall not conduct marketing or advertisement for the intended issue, in the format as may be specified by the Board from time to time: Provided that all public communications issued or published in any media during the period commencing from the date of the meeting of the board of directors of the issuer in which the public issue is approved till the date of filing of updated draft red herring prospectus-I or withdrawal of pre-filed draft offer document shall be consistent with its past practices.			
	(5)	The issuer shall, within two days of pre-filing the draft offer document, make a public announcement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of pre-filing of the draft offer document without	-.	-	-



		providing any other details in relation to the intended issue: Provided that the issuer shall state in the public announcement that the pre-filing of offer document shall not necessarily mean that the issuer shall undertake the initial public offering.			
	(6)	The Board may recommend changes or issue observations, if any, on the pre-filed draft offer document within thirty days from the later of the following dates: (a) the date of receipt of the pre-filed draft offer document under sub-regulation (1); or (b) the date of receipt of satisfactory reply from the lead manager(s), where the Board has sought any clarification or additional information from them; or (c) the date of receipt of clarification or information from any regulator or agency, where the Board has sought any clarification or information from such regulator or agency; or (d) the date of receipt of a copy of in-principle	-	-	



		approval letter issued by the stock exchange(s);or (e) date of intimation of completion of interaction with the qualified institutional buyers in terms of regulation 59D of these regulations; or (f) date of intimation to the Board about the conversion of outstanding convertible securities or exercise of any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares in terms of regulation 59E of these regulations.			
	(7)	If the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document, the issuer and the lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the pre-filed draft offer document and shall submit to the Board an updated draft red herring prospectus-I complying with the observations issued by the Board: Provided that there shall be a minimum gap of seven working days between the date of intimation to the Board about the completion of interaction with the qualified institutional buyers in accordance with regulation 59D of these regulations and the date of filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.	-	-	-



		Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, an updated draft red herring prospectus-I shall be complete in all respects and shall be in compliance with the provisions of these regulations and to the other applicable laws as the case may be.			
	(8)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board after issuance of observations by the Board: (a) a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document; (b) a due diligence certificate as per Form CA of Schedule V, at the time of filing of the offer document;	-	-	-
	(9)	The updated draft red herring prospectus-I shall be made public for comments, if any, for a period of at least twenty one days from the date of filing, by hosting it on the websites of the issuer, the Board, the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and that of the lead manager(s) associated with the issue: Provided that pursuant to the filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I, all public communication,	-	-	-



		publicity material, advertisements and research reports shall comply with the provisions of Schedule IX .			
	(10)	The issuer shall, within two days of filing the updated draft red herring prospectus-I, make a public announcement in one English national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one regional language newspaper with wide circulation at the place where the registered office of the issuer is situated, disclosing the fact of filing of the updated draft red herring prospectus-I and inviting the public to provide their comments to the Board, the issuer or the lead manager(s) in respect of the disclosures made in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.	-	-	-
	(11)	The lead manager(s) shall, after expiry of the period stipulated in sub-regulation (9), file with the Board, the details of the comments received by them or the issuer from the public, on the updated draft red herring prospectus-I, during that period and the consequential changes, if any, that are required to be made in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I.	-	-	-
	(12)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall carry out such changes in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I	-	-	-



		and shall submit to the Board an updated draft red herring prospectus-II before filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies or an appropriate authority, as applicable.			
	(13)	The lead manager(s) shall submit the following documents to the Board before filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies: (a) a statement certifying that all changes, suggestions and observations made by the Board have been incorporated in the offer document; (b) a due diligence certificate as per Form CA of Schedule V, at the time of filing of the offer document; (c) a copy of the resolution passed by the board of directors of the issuer for allotting specified securities to promoter(s) towards amount received against promoters' contribution, before opening of the issue; (d) a certificate from a statutory auditor, before opening of the issue, certifying that promoters' contribution has been	-	-	-



		received in accordance with these regulations, accompanying therewith the names and addresses of the promoters who have contributed to the promoters' contribution and the amount paid and credited to the issuer's bank account by each of them towards such contribution; (e) a due diligence certificate as per Form DA of Schedule V, in the event the issuer has made a disclosure of any material development by issuing a public notice pursuant to para 4 of Schedule IX.			
	(14)	The copy of the offer document shall also be filed promptly with the Board and the stock exchange(s) through the lead manager(s) after filing the offer documents with the Registrar of Companies.	-	-	-
	(15)	The pre-filed draft offer document and the offer document shall also be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.	-	-	-
	(16)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall ensure that	-	-	-



		the offer documents are hosted on the websites as required under these regulations and that its contents are the same as the versions filed with the Registrar of Companies, the Board and the stock exchanges, as may be applicable.			
	(17)	The lead manager(s) and the stock exchanges shall provide the copies of the offer document to the public as and when requested and may charge a reasonable sum for providing the same.	-	-	-
59D		Interaction with qualified institutional buyers			
	(1)	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the provisions of this Chapter, an issuer may interact with the qualified institutional buyers for limited marketing of the intended issue from the time of pre-filing the draft offer document till the Board issues any observations on such pre-filed draft offer document.	-	-	-
	(2)	The interaction specified under sub-regulation (1) shall be restricted to the information contained in the pre-filed draft offer document.	-	-	-
	(3)	In case the issuer interacts with the qualified institutional buyers in terms of sub-regulation (1) and sub-regulation (2) above, the issuer and lead manager(s) shall prepare a list of the qualified	-	-	-



		institutional buyers who have participated in such interaction(s).			
	(4)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall submit to the Board confirmation of closure of interaction(s) with the qualified institutional buyers.	-	-	-
59E		General Conditions	Not applicable	-	-
	(1)	Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of these regulations, subject to intimation to the Board and the stock exchanges, an issuer opting for initial public offer through pre-filing the draft offer document in terms of the provisions of this Chapter shall, till the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document, be permitted the following: (a) Existence of outstanding convertible securities or any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer: Provided that the issuer shall mandatorily convert such outstanding convertible securities or exercise any other right which would entitle any person with any option to receive equity shares of the issuer and intimate such act of conversion to the Board before the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document:	-	-	-



		Provided further that the following shall be permitted even after the issuance of observations by the Board on the pre-filed draft offer document: (i) Existence of outstanding options granted to employees, whether currently an employee or not, pursuant to an employee stock option scheme in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the relevant Guidance Note or accounting standards, if any, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, in this regard; (ii) Existence of fully paid-up outstanding convertible securities which are required to be converted on or before the date of filing of the red herring prospectus (in case of book-built issues) or the prospectus (in case of fixed price issues), as the case may be; (a) Issue of specified securities; (b) Issue such convertible securities that are mandatorily and compulsorily convertible into equity shares at the time of filing of offer document, provided the details for such securities are given in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I in relation to the maximum number of shares in which such			
--	--	---	--	--	--



		convertible securities shall be converted.			
	(2)	If there are any changes in the pre-filed draft offer document after the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on such pre-filed draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI-A, an updated pre-filed draft offer document or a fresh pre-filed draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III. Explanation: For the purpose of this regulation, changes made in the pre-filed draft offer document in relation to the matters specified in clause (1) of Schedule XVIA before the Board recommends any changes or issues observations on the pre-filed draft offer document shall not require fresh filing of such pre-filed draft offer document.	-	-	-
	(3)	If there are any changes in the updated draft red herring prospectus-I in relation to the matters specified in Schedule XVI, an updated pre-filed offer document or a fresh draft offer document under Chapter II or fresh pre-filed draft offer document, as the case may be, shall be filed with the Board along with fees specified in Schedule III.	-	-	-



	(4)	Subject to the compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, a public issue may be opened within eighteen months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board under regulation 59C of these regulations: Provided that the issuer shall file updated draft red herring prospectus-I with the Board and the stock exchanges in terms of regulation 59C of these regulations within sixteen months from the date of issuance of the observations by the Board.	-	-	-
--	-----	---	---	---	---



Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		CHAPTER XII - MISCELLANEOUS			
296		Directions by the Board	Noted for compliance	-	-
		Without prejudice to the power under sections 11, 11A, 11B, 11D, sub-section (3) of section 12, Chapter VIA and section 24 of the Act, the Board may either suo motu or on receipt of information or on completion or pendency of any inspection, inquiry or investigation, in the interests of investors or the securities market, issue such directions or orders as it deems fit including any or all of the following: a) directing the persons concerned not to access the securities market for a specified period; b) directing the person concerned to sell or divest the securities; c) any other direction which Board may deem fit and proper in the circumstances of the case: Provided that the Board shall, either before or after issuing such direction or order, give a reasonable opportunity of being heard to the person concerned: Provided further that if any interim direction or order is required to be issued, the Board may give post-	-	-	-



		decisional hearing to the person concerned.			
297		Liability for contravention of the Act, rules or the regulations	Noted for compliance	-	-
		(1) The listed issuer or any other person thereof who contravenes any of the provisions of these regulations, shall, in addition to the liability for action in terms of the securities laws, be liable for the following actions by the respective stock exchange(s), in the manner specified by the Board: (a) imposition of fines; (b) suspension of trading; (c) freezing of promoter/promoter group holding of designated securities, as may be applicable in coordination with depositories; (d) any other action as may be specified by the Board from time to time.	-	-	-
		(2) The manner of revocation of actions specified in clauses (b) and (c) of sub-regulation (1), shall be in the manner specified by the Board.	-	-	-
298		Failure to pay fine	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
		If the listed issuer fails to pay any fine imposed upon it by the recognised stock exchange(s), within the period as specified from time to time, the stock exchange may initiate such other action in	-	-	-



		accordance with the bye-laws of such Stock Exchange after giving a notice in writing.			
299		Power to remove difficulty	Noted for compliance	-	-
		In order to remove any difficulties in the application or interpretation of these regulations, the Board may issue clarifications through guidance notes or circulars after recording reasons in writing.			
300		Power to relax strict enforcement of the regulations			
		(1) The Board may, in the interest of investors or for the development of the securities market, relax the strict enforcement of any requirement of these regulations, if the Board is satisfied that: a) the requirement is procedural in nature; or b) any disclosure requirement is not relevant for a particular class of industry or issuer; or c) the non-compliance was caused due to factors beyond the control of the issuer.	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable	-	-
		(2) For seeking relaxation under sub-regulation (1), an application, giving details and the grounds on which such relaxation has been sought, shall be filed with the Board.	Not applicable	-	-
		(3) The application referred to under sub-regulation (2) shall be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of rupees one lakh payable by way of direct credit into the bank account through NEFT/ RTGS/ IMPS or	Not applicable	-	-



		online payment using the SEBI Payment Gateway or any other mode as may be specified by the Board from time to time.			
301		Repeal and Savings			
		(1) On and from the commencement of these regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations 2009 shall stand rescinded.	-	-	-
		(2) Notwithstanding such rescission: a) anything done or any action taken or purported to have been done or taken including observation made in respect of any draft offer document, any enquiry or investigation commenced or show cause notice issued in respect of the said Regulations shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of these regulations. b) any offer document, whether draft or otherwise, filed or application made to the Board under the said Regulations and pending before it shall be deemed to have been filed or made under the corresponding provisions of these regulations.	-	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
Part A – Disclosures in offer document/letter of offer					
All disclosures specified under this Part shall be made in the draft offer document or the draft letter of offer and the offer document or the letter of offer, as applicable			Complied with, to the extent applicable.	-	-
Instructions: (a) All information shall be relevant and updated. The source and basis of all statements and claims shall be disclosed. Terms such as “market leader”, “leading player”, etc. shall be used only if these can be substantiated by citing a proper source. (b) All blank spaces in the draft offer document shall be filled up with appropriate data before filing the offer document, as applicable, with the Registrar of Companies or filing the same with the recognised stock exchanges. (c) Simple English shall be used to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the business of the issuer shall be clarified in simple terms. (d) Wherever it is mentioned that details are given elsewhere in the document, the same shall be adequately cross-referenced by indicating the paragraph heading and page number. (e) There shall be no forward-looking statements that cannot be substantiated. (f) Consistency shall be ensured in the style of disclosures. If first person is used, the same may be used throughout. Sentences that contain a combination of first and third persons may be avoided. (g) For currency of presentation, only one standard financial unit shall be used.			Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
Applicability An issuer making a public issue or a rights issue of specified securities shall make disclosures specified in this Schedule. Provided that: (a) an issuer making a fast track public issue may not make the disclosures specified in Part D of this Schedule.			Complied with, to the extent applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(b)	an issuer making a further public offer of specified securities may not make the disclosures specified in Part C of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 2 of that Part.			
	(c)	an issuer making a rights issue may only make the disclosures specified in Part B of this Schedule if it satisfies the conditions specified in paragraph 1 of such Part.			
1.		Cover pages:			
		The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness (minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in colour with no patterns.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(a)	Front cover pages:			
	(1)	Front outside cover page shall contain issue and issuer details, details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details, and other details as may be specified by the Board from time to time.	Complied with.	Cover page	-
	(2)	Front inside cover page shall contain only the following issue details:			
	a)	The type of the offer document (“Draft Red Herring Prospectus”/”Draft Letter of Offer”, “Red Herring Prospectus”, “Shelf Prospectus”, "Prospectus", “Letter of Offer”, as applicable).	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover page	-
	b)	Date of the draft offer document or offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance	Cover page	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	c)	Type of issuance (“book built” or “fixed price”).	Complied with.	Cover page	This is a book built offer.
	d)	In case of a public issue, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document: “Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013”	Complied with.	Cover page	-
	e)	Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and e-mail address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given).	Complied with.	Cover page	-
	f)	Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer.	Complied with.	Cover page	The Promoters of the Company are Gopal Rajaram Kabra and Mehul Ajit Shah.
	g)	Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and issue size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by promoters or members of the promoter group or other shareholders.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	Cover page	-
	h)	Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf prospectus.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is not being made in



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					reliance of a shelf prospectus.
	i)	In the case of the first issue of the issuer, the following clause on 'Risks in relation to the First Issue' shall be incorporated in a box format: "This being the first issue of the issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is (). The issue price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing."	Complied with.	Cover page	-
	j)	The following clause on 'General Risk' shall be incorporated in a box format: "Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors	Complied with.	Cover page	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number under the section 'General Risks'."			
	k)	The following clause on 'Issuer's Absolute Responsibility' shall be incorporated in a box format: "The issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this offer document contains all information with regard to the issuer and the issue which is material in the context of the issue, that the information contained in the offer document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. The selling shareholders accept responsibility for and confirm the statements made by them in this offer document to the extent of information specifically pertaining to them and their respective portion of the offered shares and assume responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect"	Complied with.	Cover page	-
	l)	Names, logos and addresses of all the lead manager(s) with their titles who have signed the due diligence certificate and filed the offer document with the Board, along with their telephone numbers, website addresses and email addresses. (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an associate of the issuer and that its role is limited to marketing of the issue.)	Complied with to the extent applicable.	Cover page	None of the Book Running Lead Managers is an associate of the Company.
	m)	Name, logo and address of the registrar to the issue, along with its telephone number, website address and e-mail address	Complied with.	Cover page	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	n)	Issue schedule: (i) Anchor bid period, if any (ii) Date of opening of the issue (iii) Date of closing of the issue (iv) Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	Cover page	The Bid/Offer Opening Date and the Bid/Offer Closing Date will be disclosed at the time of filing of Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC.
	o)	Credit rating, if applicable.	Not applicable.	80	As this is an initial public offer of Equity Shares, there is no credit rating required or contemplated for the Offer. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
	p)	IPO grading, if any	Not applicable.	80	The Company does not propose to obtain any IPO grading for the Offer.



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
	q)	Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the specified securities are proposed to be listed and the details of their in-principle approval for listing obtained from these stock exchange(s).	Complied with and noted for compliance.	Cover page	The Company proposes to list its equity shares on BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
	(b)	Back cover pages: The back inside cover page and back outside cover page shall be kept blank.	Complied with.	-	-
2.		Table of Contents: The table of contents shall appear immediately after the front inside cover page.	Complied with.	-	-
3.		Definitions and abbreviations:	Complied with.		-
	(A)	Conventional or general terms	Complied with.	11-14	-
	(B)	Issue related terms	Complied with.	3-10	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(C)	Issuer and industry related terms	Complied with.	10 and 11	-
	(D)	Abbreviations	Complied with.	10-14	-
4.		Offer Document Summary This section shall contain summary of the following information, as applicable:			
	(A)	Primary business of the Issuer and the industry in which it operates, in not more than 100 words each;	Complied with.	15	-
	(B)	Names of the promoters;	Complied with.	15	-
	(C)	Size of the issue disclosing separately size of the fresh issue and offer for sale;	Complied with.	15	-
	(D)	Objects of the issue in a tabular format;	Complied with	16	-
	(E)	Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter and promoter group, selling shareholder(s) as a percentage of the paid-up share capital of the issuer;	Complied with.	16	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(F)	Following details as per the restated consolidated financial statements for past 3 years and stub period in tabular format: a. Share capital; b. Net Worth; c. Revenue; d. Profit after tax; e. Earnings per share; f. Net Asset Value per equity share; and g. Total borrowings (as per balance sheet).	Complied with.	17	-
	(G)	Auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in the restated financial statements.	Not applicable.	17	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Document Summary</i>).
	(H)	Summary table of outstanding litigations and a cross-reference to the section titled ' <i>Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments</i> '.	Complied with.	17 and 18	-
	(I)	Cross-reference to the section titled ' <i>Risk Factors</i> '.	Complied with.	18	-
	(J)	Summary table of contingent liabilities and a cross-reference to contingent liabilities of the issuer as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with	19	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(K)	Summary of related party transactions for last 3 years and cross-reference to related party transactions as disclosed in restated financial statements.	Complied with.	19-22	-
	(L)	Details of all financing arrangements whereby the promoters, members of the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of six months immediately preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document.	Not applicable.	23	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Document Summary</i>).
	(M)	Weighted average price at which specified security was acquired by each of the promoters and selling shareholders in the last one year.	Complied with to the extent applicable	23	-
	(N)	Average cost of acquisition of shares for promoter and selling shareholders.	Complied with.to the extent applicable	23	-
	(O)	Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, upon completion of the placement.	Noted for compliance	24	-
	(P)	Any issuances of equity shares made in the last one year for consideration other than cash.	Not applicable.	24	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Document Summary</i>).



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(Q)	Any split/consolidation of equity shares in the last one year.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	25	Disclosure of sub-division is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Document Summary</i>).
	(R)	Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed.	Not applicable	25	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer Document Summary</i>).
5.		Risk Factors:			
	(A)	Risk factors shall be printed in a clear readable font (preferably of minimum point ten size).	Complied with.	-	-
	(B)	Risk factors shall be classified as those which are specific to the project and internal to the issuer and those which are external and beyond the control of the issuer.	Complied with.	-	-
	(C)	Risk factors shall be determined on the basis of their materiality. In doing so, the following shall be considered: 1) Some risks may not be material individually but may be material when considered collectively. 2) Some risks may have an impact which is qualitative though not quantitative. 3) Some risks may not be material at present but may have a material impact in the future.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(D)	Each risk factor shall appear in the following manner: 1) The risk as envisaged by the issuer. 2) Proposals, if any, to address the risk	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(E)	Proposals to address the risks shall not contain any speculative statement on the positive outcome of any matter or litigation, etc. and shall not be given for any matter that is sub-judice before any court/tribunal	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(F)	Risk factors shall be disclosed in the descending order of materiality. Wherever risks about material impact are stated, likely or potential implications, including financial implication, wherever quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot be quantified, a distinct statement about the fact that the implications cannot be quantified shall be made.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(G)	Risk factors covering the following subjects, shall necessarily be disclosed wherever applicable:		-	-
	1.	Material statutory clearances and approval that are yet to be received by the issuer;	Not applicable.	-	-
	2.	Seasonality of the business of the issuer;	Complied with.	52	-
	3.	Any issue of the specified securities by the issuer within the last twelve months at a price lower than the issue price (other than bonus issues);	Complied with.	57	-
	4.	Where an object of the issue is to finance acquisitions and the acquisition targets have not been identified, details of interim use of funds and the probable date of completing the acquisitions;	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	5.	Risk associated with orders not having been placed for plant and machinery in relation to the objects of the issue, indicating the percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed	Not applicable.	-	-
	6.	Lack of significant experience of the issuer or its promoters in the industry segment for which the issue is being made;	Not applicable	-	-
	7.	If the issuer has incurred losses in the last three financial years;	Not applicable	-	-
	8.	Dependence of the issuer or any of its business segments upon a single customer or a few customers, the loss of any one or more may have a material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable	34	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	9.	Refusal of listing of any securities of the issuer or any of its subsidiaries during last ten years by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.	Not applicable.	-	-
	10.	Failure of the issuer or any of its subsidiary to meet the listing requirements of any stock exchange in India or abroad and the details of penalty, if any, including suspension of trading, imposed by such stock exchanges.	Not applicable.	-	-
	11.	Limited or sporadic trading of any specified securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges	Not applicable.	-	-
	12.	In case of outstanding debt instruments, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as in creation of full security as per terms of issue, default in payment of interest, default in redemption, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable, non-availability or non-maintenance of asset cover, interest cover, debt-service cover, etc.	Not applicable	-	-
	13.	Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the issuer and its subsidiaries that can be recalled at any time.	Not applicable	-	-
	14.	Default in repayment of deposits or payment of interest thereon by the issuer and subsidiaries, and the roll over of liability, if any.	Not applicable	-	-
	15.	Potential conflict of interest of the promoters or directors of the issuer if involved with one or more ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of the issuer.	Complied with.	56	-
	16.	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in any of the issues made by the listed issuer or listed subsidiaries in the last ten years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.			
	17.	Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects stated in the issues made by any of its listed subsidiaries or listed promoter(s) in the previous five years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or delays.	Not applicable.	-	-
	18.	Interests of the promoters, directors, key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer, other than reimbursement of expenses incurred or normal remuneration or benefits.	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-
	19.	Any portion of the issue proceeds that is proposed to be paid by the issuer to the promoter, directors, key managerial personnel or senior management of the issuer.	Not applicable.	100	No proceeds from Fresh Issue is proposed to be paid by the Company to the Promoters, Directors, key managerial personnel or senior management of the Company. A distinct negative statement has been made in this regard in the DRHP (<i>Objects of the Offer</i>)



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	20.	Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer with the entities from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire land in the last 5 years, along with the relevant details.	Not applicable.	-	-
	21.	Excessive dependence on any key managerial personnel or senior management for the project for which the issue is being made.	Complied with to the extent applicable	44	-
	22.	Any material investment in debt instruments by the issuer which are unsecured.	Not applicable.	-	-
	23.	Non-provision for decline in the value of investments.	Not applicable.	-	-
	24.	Summary of all outstanding litigations and other matters disclosed in the section titled 'Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments' in a tabular format along with amount involved, where quantifiable. Issuer shall also separately highlight any criminal, regulatory or taxation matters which may have any material adverse effect on the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable	43	-
	25.	The delay, if any, in the schedule of the implementation of the project for which the funds are being raised in the public issue.	Not applicable.	-	-
	26.	If monitoring agency is not required to be appointed as per these Regulations, the statement that deployment of the issue proceeds is entirely at the discretion of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	The Company will appoint a Monitoring Agency in compliance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations prior to filing the Red



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					Herring Prospectus with the RoC.
	27.	Negative cash flow from operating activities in the last three financial years.	Not applicable.	-	-
	28.	If the land proposed to be acquired from proceeds of the issue is not registered in the name of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-
	29.	Any restrictive covenants as regards the interests of the equity shareholders in any shareholders' agreement, promoters' agreement or any other agreement for short term (secured and unsecured) and long term borrowings.	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-
	30.	Existence of a large number of pending investor grievances against the issuer and listed subsidiaries.	Not applicable.	-	-
	31.	In case of issue of secured convertible debt instruments, risks associated with second or residual charge or subordinated obligation created on the asset cover.	Not applicable.	--	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	32.	In case the proforma financial statements / restated consolidated financial statements has been provided by a peer reviewed Chartered Accountants who is not statutory auditor of the Company, the Issuer Company shall put this as a Top 10 Risk Factor in its offer document (RHP/RHP/Prospectus).	Not applicable.	-	-
6.		Introduction:			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(A)	Issue details in brief.	Complied with.	66	-
	(B)	Summary of consolidated financial information	Complied with.	68-74	-
7.		General information:			
	(A)	Name and address of the registered and corporate offices, the registration number of the issuer, and the address of the Registrar of Companies where the issuer is registered.	Complied with.	75	-
	(B)	Name, designation, address and DIN of each member of the board of directors of the issuer.	Complied with.	75	-
	(C)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor and bankers to the issuer.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	76	-
	(D)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the compliance officer.	Complied with.	76	-
	(E)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of the lead manager(s), registrars to the issue, bankers to the issue, brokers to the issue and syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing out the details of self-certified syndicate banks, registrar to the issue and share transfer agents, depository participants, etc.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	76 and 77	Details of intermediaries appointed prior to the filing of the DRHP have been disclosed.



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(F)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer review number, firm registration number and e-mail addresses of the auditors of the issuer	Complied with.	76	-
	(G)	Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities among lead manager(s).	Complied with.	79 and 80	-
	(H)	Following details of credit rating in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments: a) The names of all the credit rating agencies from which credit rating including unaccepted rating has been obtained for the issue of convertible debt instruments. b) Details of all credit ratings, including unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue of convertible debt instruments. c) All credit ratings obtained during the preceding three years prior to the filing the draft offer document/offer document for any of the issuer's listed convertible debt instruments at the time of accessing the market through a convertible debt instrument.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(I)	Following details of IPO grading, if obtained: a) Names of all credit rating agencies from which IPO grading has been obtained. b) Details of all grades obtained from such credit rating agencies. c) Rationale or description of the grading(s), as furnished by the credit rating agencies.	Not applicable.	80	The Company does not propose to obtain any IPO grading for the Offer. A distinct negative statement has been included in the DRHP (General Information)



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(J)	Name, address, telephone number, website address and e-mail address of the debenture trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible debt instruments.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(K)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the monitoring agency, if appointed, and disclosure as to whether such appointment is pursuant to these regulations.	Noted for compliance	79	The Company shall appoint a monitoring agency prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC for monitoring the utilization of the Gross Proceeds A statement in this regard has been included in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
	(L)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of the appraising entity in case the project has been appraised.	Not applicable.	79	None of the objects of the Offer for which the Net Proceeds will be utilised have been



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					appraised by any agency. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
	(M)	Filing the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document: a) Under this head, the office of the Board where the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document has been filed. b) Address of the Registrar of Companies, where copy of the offer document, having attached thereto the material contracts and documents referred to elsewhere in the offer document, has been filed.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	80	-
	(N)	Where the issue is being made through the book building process, the brief explanation of the book building process.	Complied with.	80	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(O)	Details of underwriting: a) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses of the underwriters and the amount underwritten by each of them. b) Declaration by the board of directors of the issuer that the underwriters have sufficient resources to discharge their respective obligations c) In case of partial underwriting of the issue, the extent of such underwriting. d) Details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual number of specified securities underwritten, to be provided in the prospectus before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies	Noted for compliance to the extent applicable.	81	This portion in the DRHP pertaining to the underwriters has been intentionally left blank and will be completed before the filing of the Prospectus with the RoC.
	(P)	Changes in the auditors during the last three years along with name, address, email address, peer review number and firm registration number of auditors and reasons thereof	Complied with	76	Details for change in statutory auditors in last three years have been disclosed. -
	(Q)	Green Shoe Option, if applicable:	Not applicable.	80	



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		a) Name of the stabilising agent. b) Maximum number of equity shares in number and as a percentage of the proposed issue size, proposed to be over-allotted by the issuer. c) Maximum period for which the issuer proposes to avail of the stabilisation mechanism. d) the stabilising agent shall disclose if it proposes to close the stabilisation mechanism prior to the maximum period. e) Maximum increase in the equity share capital of the issuer and the post-issue shareholding pattern, in case the issuer is required to allot further equity shares to the extent of over-allotment in the issue. f) Maximum amount of funds to be received by the issuer in case of further allotment and the use of these additional funds. g) Details of the agreement or arrangement entered into by the stabilising agent with the promoters or shareholders to borrow equity shares from the latter. The details shall, inter-alia, include the name of the promoters or shareholders, their existing shareholding in the issuer, the number and percentage of equity shares to be lent by them and other important terms and conditions including rights and obligations of each party. h) Exact number of equity shares to be allotted/transferred pursuant to the public issue, stating separately the number of equity shares to be borrowed from the promoters or shareholders and over-allotted by the stabilising agent and the percentage of such equity shares in relation to the total issue size.			No green shoe option is contemplated in the Offer. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
8.		Capital structure:			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(A)	The capital structure in the following order in a tabular form: a) Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value). b) Size of the present issue, giving separately the promoters' contribution, if any, reservation for specified categories, if any, and net offer (number of securities, description, aggregate nominal value and issue amount (to be disclosed in that order) and applicable percentages in case of a book built issue. c) Paid-up capital: (i) After the issue. (ii) After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable). d) Share premium account (before and after the issue).	Complied with and noted for compliance to the extent applicable	83	-
	(B)	The following tables/notes shall be included after the table of the capital structure:			
	(a)	Details of the existing share capital of the issuer in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the name of allottee, nature of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares, the issue price and the form of consideration.	Complied with.	84 and 85	Relevant disclosures have been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(b)	Where shares have been issued for consideration other than cash or out of revaluation reserves at any point of time, details in a separate table, indicating the date of issue, date of revaluation of assets, persons to whom issued, price, reasons for the issue and whether any benefits have accrued to the issuer out of the issue	Not applicable	86	The Company has not issued any equity shares or preference shares out of its revaluation reserves at any time since



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					incorporation. A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(c)	If shares have been allotted in terms of any scheme of arrangement approved under sections 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956 or sections 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, the details of such shares allotted, along with the page numbers where details of such scheme is given.	Not applicable.	86	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(d)	Where the issuer has issued equity shares under one or more employee stock option schemes, particulars of equity shares issued under the employee stock option schemes may be aggregated quarter-wise, indicating the aggregate number of equity shares issued and the price range within which equity shares have been issued in each quarter	Not applicable	-	-
	(e)	If the issuer has made any issue of specified securities at a price lower than the issue price during the preceding one year, specific details of the names of the persons to whom such specified securities have been issued, whether they are part of the promoter group, reasons for such issue and the price	Complied with to the extent applicable.	86	-
	(f)	Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format as prescribed under Regulation 31 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:	Complied with.	88 and 89	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(i)	Following details regarding major shareholders: Names of the shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of the issuer as on the date of filing of the draft offer document/ or end of last week from the date of draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be. Provided that details of shareholding aggregating at least 80% of capital of company shall be disclosed.	Complied with.	97	Relevant disclosures have been included in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(ii)	Number of equity shares held by the shareholders specified in clause (i) including number of equity shares which they would be entitled to upon exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a debenture, loan or other instrument.	Complied with to the extent applicable	97	-
	(i)	Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date two years prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with.	97	-
	(ii)	Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date one year prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be	Complied with.	97	-
	(iii)	The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date ten days prior to the date of filing of the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and the offer document, as the case may be.	Complied with.	96	-
	(iv)	If the issuer has made an initial public offer of specified securities in the preceding two years, the particulars specified in items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) shall be disclosed to indicate separately the names of the persons who acquired equity shares by subscription to the public issue and those who acquired the equity shares by allotment on a firm basis or through private placement.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(g)	Proposal or intention, negotiations and consideration of the issuer to alter the capital structure by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of the shares, or issue of specified securities on a preferential basis or issue of bonus or rights or further public offer of specified securities, within a period of six months from the date of opening of the issue	Complied with.	-	-
	(h)	Total shareholding of each of the promoters in a tabular form, with the name of the promoter, nature of issue, date of allotment/transfer, number of shares, face value, issue price/consideration, date when the shares were made fully paid-up, percentage of the total pre and post-issue capital, if any and the number and percentage of pledged shares, if any, held by each promoter.	Complied with.	90	-
	(i)	The number of members/shareholders of the issuer.	Complied with.	97	-
	(j)	Details of:			
	(i)	the aggregate shareholding of the promoter group and of the directors of the promoters, where the promoter is a body corporate.	Not applicable	-	-
	(ii)	the aggregate number of specified securities purchased or sold by the promoter group and/or by the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer and/or by the directors of the issuer and their relatives in the preceding six months.	Complied with to the extent applicable	90	-
	(iii)	all financing arrangements whereby the promoter group, the directors of the company which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of the issuer other than in the normal course of the	Not applicable.	90	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Offer</i>



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		business of the financing entity in the six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document.			<i>Document Summary</i>).
	(iv)	In case it is not possible to obtain information regarding sales and purchases of specified securities by any relatives of the promoter, details on the basis of the transfers as recorded in the books of the issuer and/or the depository, as applicable and a statement to such effect.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(k)	Promoters' contribution:			
	(i)	Details of promoters' contribution and lock-in period in a tabular form, separately in respect of each promoter by name, with the date of allotment of specified securities, the date when fully paid-up, the nature of allotment (rights, bonus, preferential etc.), the number, face value and issue price, the percentage of promoters' contribution to total issued capital and the date up to which the specified securities are subject to lock-in.	Noted for compliance	-	-
	(ii)	In the case of an initial public offer, details of all individual allotments from the date of incorporation of the issuer and in case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, such details for the preceding five years.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	84 and 85	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(iii)	In case of further public offers or rights issues, shares acquired by the promoters through a public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, conversion of depository receipts or under any employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme to be shown separately from the shares acquired in the secondary market and its aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary market, if available.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(iv)	Details of compliance with applicable provisions of these regulations with respect to promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	91 and 92	-
	(v)	If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions under which it is so exempt.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(vi)	A statement that the promoter undertakes to accept full conversion, if the promoters' contribution is in terms of the same optionally convertible debt instrument as is being offered to the public.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(l)	A statement that the issuer, its directors or the lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of the specified securities of the issuer.	Not applicable.	97	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(m)	A statement that all securities offered through the issue shall be made fully paid-up, if applicable, or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within twelve months from the date of allotment of securities.	Complied with.	90	A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>).
	(n)	Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer	Not applicable.	98	A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					DRHP (<i>Capital Structure</i>) .
	(o)	Details of options granted, or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document.	Not applicable	99	Company does not have any employee stock option scheme, as on the date of DRHP

	(p)	The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer: (i) options granted; (ii) options vested; (iii) options exercised; (iv) the exercise price; (v) the total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option; (vi) options lapsed; (vii) variation of terms of options; (viii) money realised by exercise of options; (ix) total number of options in force; (x) employee-wise details of options granted to: · key managerial personnel and senior management; · any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of options amounting to five per cent. or more of options granted during that year; · identified employees who were granted options, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the issuer at the time of grant; (xi) diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the issue of equity shares on exercise of options calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'.	Not applicable	99	Company does not have any employee stock option scheme, as on the date of DRHP
--	-----	--	----------------	----	--

		(xii) where the issuer has calculated the employee compensation cost using the intrinsic value of the stock options, the difference between the employee compensation cost so computed and the employee compensation cost that shall have been recognised if it had used the fair value of the options and the impact of this difference on profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the issuer. (xiii) description of the pricing formula and the method and significant assumptions used during the year to estimate the fair values of options, including weighted-average information, namely, risk-free interest rate, expected life, expected volatility, expected dividends, and the price of the underlying share in market at the time of grant of the option. (xiv) impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last three years if the issuer had followed the accounting policies specified in Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021, in respect of options granted in the last three years. (xv) intention of the key managerial personnel, senior management and whole-time directors who are holders of equity shares allotted on exercise of options granted under an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme, to sell their equity shares within three months after the date of listing of the equity shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number of equity shares intended to be sold by the holders of options), if any. In case of an employee stock option scheme, this information same shall be disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares arise out of options exercised before or after the initial public offer. (xvi) specific disclosures about the intention to sell equity shares arising out of an employee stock option scheme or allotted under an employee stock purchase scheme within three months after the date of listing, by directors, senior managerial personnel and employees having equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme amounting to more than one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions), which			
--	--	---	--	--	--



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		inter-alia shall include name, designation and quantum of the equity shares issued under an employee stock option scheme or employee stock purchase scheme and the quantum they intend to sell within three months. (xvii) details of the number of shares issued in employee share purchase scheme, the price at which such shares are issued, employee-wise details of the shares issued to · key managerial personnel and senior management; · any other employee who is issued shares in any one year amounting to 5 per cent. or more shares issued during that year; · identified employees who were issued shares during any one year equal to or exceeding 1 per cent. of the issued capital of the company at the time of issuance; (xviii) diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) pursuant to issuance of shares under employee share purchase scheme; and consideration received against the issuance of shares.			
	(q)	In case of a further public offer by a listed issuer, which has earlier (after being a listed issuer) made any preferential allotment or bonus issue or qualified institutions placement of specified securities in the ten years preceding the date of the draft offer document/offer document, a confirmation that the relevant provisions of the regulations have been complied with.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares, comprising of a fresh issue and an offer for sale by the Promoter Selling Shareholders.
9.		Particulars of the issue:			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(A)	Objects of the issue.	Complied to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(1)	Objects of the issue			
	(2)	If one of the objects of the issue is loan repayment: (a) details of loan proposed to be repaid such as name of the lender, brief terms and conditions and amount outstanding; (b) certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the utilization of loan for the purposed availed.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(3)	If one of the objects is investment in a joint venture or a subsidiary or an acquisition, following additional disclosures: (a) details of the form of investment, i.e., equity, debt or any other instrument; (b) If the form of investment has not been decided, a statement to that effect; (c) If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination, etc.; (d) Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment	Not applicable	-	-
	(4)	If one of the objects of the issue is to grant a loan to an entity other than a subsidiary, details of the loan agreements, including the rate of interest, whether secured or unsecured, duration, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination etc. and the nature of benefit expected to accrue to the issuer as a result of the investment. If such a loan is to be granted to any of the group companies, details of the same.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(5)	If one of the objects of the issue is utilisation of the issue proceeds for long term working capital, the following additional disclosures on a standalone basis: (a) Basis of estimation of working capital requirement along with the relevant assumptions. (b) Reasons for raising additional working capital substantiating the same with relevant facts and figures. (c) Details of the projected working capital requirement, including detailed assessment of working capital after implementation of the project or achievement of objects of the issue, as the case may be, capacity utilisation assumptions, break up of expected current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors etc., with assumption about the holding norms for each type of current asset, total current liabilities, net current assets and envisaged sources of finance for net current assets, i.e., bank finance, institutional finance, own funds, etc. (d) Total envisaged working capital requirement in a tabular form, the margin money thereof and the portion to be financed by any bank(s) or otherwise. (e) Details of the existing working capital available to the issuer with a break up for total current assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry debtors, etc., total current liabilities, net current assets and sources of finance for net current assets i.e. bank finance, institutional finance, own funds etc. (f) If no working capital is shown as a part of project for which the issue is being made, the reasons for the same.	Complied with.	101	-
	(6)	Land: (a) Names of the entities from whom land has been acquired/ proposed to be acquired along with the cost of acquisition, and the relationship, if any, of such entities to any	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		promoter or director of the issuer, in case the proceeds of the issue are being utilised for acquisition of land. (b) Details of whether the land acquired by the issuer is free from all encumbrances and has a clear title and whether it is registered in the name of the issuer. (c) Details of whether the issuer has applied/ received all the approvals pertaining to land. If no such approvals are required to be taken by the issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an affirmative statement. (d) Figures appearing under this section shall be consistent with the figures appearing under the section "Cost of the Project".			
	(7)	Project: If one of the objects of the issue is to fund a project, details of: (a) location of the project; (b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.; i) Details shall be given in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the machines required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the machines, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc. ii) In case machines are yet to be delivered, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given shall also be mentioned. iii) The percentage and value terms of the plant and machinery for which orders are yet to be placed shall be stated. (c) The details of the second hand machinery bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc. shall also be given. collaboration, performance guarantee if any, or assistance in marketing by the	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		collaborators. The following information regarding persons or entities with whom technical and financial agreements have been entered into shall be given: i) place of registration and year of incorporation. ii) paid up share capital. iii) turnover of the last financial year of operation. iv) general information regarding such persons relevant to the issuer. (d) infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.			
	(8)	Property: If one of the object of the issue is to purchase any property, where arrangements have been made, details of: (a) names address, descriptions and occupations of the vendors; (b) the amount paid or payable in cash, shares or debentures to the vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the issuer is a sub purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill; (c) nature of the title or interest in such property acquired or to be acquired by the issuer; (d) short particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property to the issuer or any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter, or a director or proposed director of the issuer had any interest, direct or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such promoter, director or proposed director and stating the amount payable by or to such vendor, promoter, director or proposed director in respect of the transaction. (e) The property to which sub-clause (a) to (d) apply is a property purchased or acquired by the issuer or proposed to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		or partly out of the proceeds of the issue or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed as of the date of the draft offer document or offer document, as the case may be			
	(9)	Plant/ Equipment/ Technology/ Process: If one of the objects of the issue is to purchase any plant, machinery, technology, process, etc. (i) Details in a tabular form, which shall include the details of the equipment required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the equipment, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc. (ii) In case the order for the equipment is yet to be placed, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given. (iii) The percentage and value terms of the equipment for which orders are yet to be placed. (iv) The details of the second hand equipment bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(10)	In case of a public issue of secured convertible debt instruments: description of the assets on which the security shall be created/asset cover, if required, shall be created, the basis for computation of the security cover, the valuation methods, the periodicity of such valuation and the ranking of the charge(s).	Not applicable.	-	-
	(11)	If warrants are issued, the objects for which the funds from conversions of warrants are proposed to be used.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(B)	Requirement of funds:			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	Where the issuer proposes to undertake more than one activity or project, such as diversification, modernisation, expansion, etc., the total project cost activity-wise or project wise, as the case may be.	Not applicable.	-	
	(2)	Where the issuer is implementing the project in a phased manner, the cost of each phase, including the phase, if any, which has already been implemented, shall be separately given.	Not applicable.	-	
	(3)	Details of all material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilisation of the issue proceeds or project cost with promoters, promoter group, directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and group companies. The relevant documents shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Not applicable.	-	
	(C)	Funding plan (means of finance):			
	(1)	An undertaking by the issuer confirming that firm arrangements of finance have been made through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of the stated means of finance for the project proposed to be funded from issue proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised through proposed issue and existing identifiable internal accruals.	Not applicable	108	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Objects of the Offer</i>).
	(2)	Balance portion of the means of finance for which no firm arrangement has been made without specification			
	(3)	Details of funds tied up and the avenues for deployment of excess proceeds, if any.			
	(D)	Appraisal			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, along with the date of appraisal.	Not applicable.	-	None of the objects of the Offer for which the Net Proceeds will be utilised have been appraised by any bank/ financial institution.
	(2)	Cost of the project and means of finance shall be as per the appraisal report.		-	
	(3)	Explanation of revision, if any, in the project cost and the means of finance after the date of issue of the appraisal report.		-	
	(4)	Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the appraisal report, by way of risk factors.		-	
	(5)	Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, as applicable.			
	(E)	Schedule of Implementation			
		Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(F)	Deployment of Funds:			
	(1)	Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate	Not applicable.	-	-
	(2)	Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as promoters' contribution.			
	(G)	Sources of Financing of Funds Already Deployed:			
		Means and source of financing, including details of bridge loan or other financial arrangement, which may be repaid from the proceeds of the issue.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(H)	Deployment of Balance Funds:			
		Year-wise break-up of the expenditure proposed to be incurred on the project.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(I)	Interim Use of Funds:			
		A statement that net issue proceeds pending utilization (for the stated objects) shall be deposited only in the scheduled commercial banks.	Complied with	107	-
	(J)	Expenses of the Issue:			
		Expenses of the issue along with a break-up for each item of expense, including details of the fees payable to separately as under (in terms of amount, as a percentage of total issue expenses and as a percentage of total issue size): (1) Lead manager(s) fees including underwriting commission (2) Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees (3) Registrars to the issue	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	108	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(4) Legal Advisors (5) Advertising and marketing expenses (6) Regulators including stock exchanges (7) Printing and distribution of issue stationary (8) Others, if any (to be specified).			
	(K)	Basis for Issue Price			
	(1)	The basis for issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, on a consolidated basis, after giving effect to any bonus or split of shares undertaken after the last balance sheet date: (a) Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings Per Share, pre-issue, for the last three years (as adjusted for changes in capital). (b) Price to Earnings ratio pre-issue. (c) Average Return on Net Worth in the last three years. (d) Net Asset Value per share based on the last balance sheet. (e) Net Asset Value per share after the issue and comparison thereof with the issue price. (f) An illustrative format of disclosure in respect of the basis for issue price is given hereunder:	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	112-115	The details of basis for offer price have been provided in the DRHP (<i>Basis for Offer Price</i>).



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub–Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments																																																															
		<table><tr><td>(1)</td><td>Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Adjusted Diluted EPS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(a)</td><td>Financial Year 1</td><td>` 0.41</td></tr><tr><td>(b)</td><td>Financial Year 2</td><td>` 8.39</td></tr><tr><td>(c)</td><td>Financial Year 3</td><td>` 13.82</td></tr><tr><td>(d)</td><td>Weighted Average</td><td>` 10.94</td></tr><tr><td>(2)</td><td>Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(a)</td><td>Based on Financial Year 3 EPS</td><td>37.63</td></tr><tr><td>(b)</td><td>Industry P/E</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(i)</td><td>Highest</td><td>61.2</td></tr><tr><td>(ii)</td><td>Lowest</td><td>0.8</td></tr><tr><td>(iii)</td><td>Average</td><td>25.3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>(*Indicate relevant source)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(3)</td><td>Return on Net Worth</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(a)</td><td>Financial Year 1</td><td>27.36 per cent.</td></tr><tr><td>(b)</td><td>Financial Year 2</td><td>28.77 per cent.</td></tr><tr><td>(c)</td><td>Financial Year 3</td><td>33.45 per cent.</td></tr><tr><td>(d)</td><td>Weighted Average</td><td>30.88 per cent.</td></tr><tr><td>(4)</td><td>Net Asset Value</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>(a)</td><td>As at last day of Financial Year 3</td><td>` 46.40</td></tr><tr><td>(b)</td><td>After issue</td><td>` 94.29</td></tr><tr><td>(c)</td><td>Issue price</td><td>` 520.00</td></tr></table> <i>* Formula or basis for calculation of these financial ratios to also be disclosed.</i> (g) Comparison of accounting ratios of the issuer as mentioned in items (a) to (f) above with the industry average and with the accounting ratios of the peer group (i.e. companies of comparable size in the same industry), indicating the source from which industry average and accounting ratios of the peer group has been taken. In this regard, the following shall be ensured: Consistency in comparison of financial ratios of issuer with companies in the peer group, i.e., ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of issuer shall be compared with ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of peer group, respectively.	(1)	Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Adjusted Diluted EPS		(a)	Financial Year 1	` 0.41	(b)	Financial Year 2	` 8.39	(c)	Financial Year 3	` 13.82	(d)	Weighted Average	` 10.94	(2)	Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price		(a)	Based on Financial Year 3 EPS	37.63	(b)	Industry P/E		(i)	Highest	61.2	(ii)	Lowest	0.8	(iii)	Average	25.3		(*Indicate relevant source)		(3)	Return on Net Worth		(a)	Financial Year 1	27.36 per cent.	(b)	Financial Year 2	28.77 per cent.	(c)	Financial Year 3	33.45 per cent.	(d)	Weighted Average	30.88 per cent.	(4)	Net Asset Value		(a)	As at last day of Financial Year 3	` 46.40	(b)	After issue	` 94.29	(c)	Issue price	` 520.00			
(1)	Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS) and Adjusted Diluted EPS																																																																			
(a)	Financial Year 1	` 0.41																																																																		
(b)	Financial Year 2	` 8.39																																																																		
(c)	Financial Year 3	` 13.82																																																																		
(d)	Weighted Average	` 10.94																																																																		
(2)	Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price																																																																			
(a)	Based on Financial Year 3 EPS	37.63																																																																		
(b)	Industry P/E																																																																			
(i)	Highest	61.2																																																																		
(ii)	Lowest	0.8																																																																		
(iii)	Average	25.3																																																																		
	(*Indicate relevant source)																																																																			
(3)	Return on Net Worth																																																																			
(a)	Financial Year 1	27.36 per cent.																																																																		
(b)	Financial Year 2	28.77 per cent.																																																																		
(c)	Financial Year 3	33.45 per cent.																																																																		
(d)	Weighted Average	30.88 per cent.																																																																		
(4)	Net Asset Value																																																																			
(a)	As at last day of Financial Year 3	` 46.40																																																																		
(b)	After issue	` 94.29																																																																		
(c)	Issue price	` 520.00																																																																		



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Financial information relating to companies in the peer group shall be extracted from the regulatory filings made by such companies to compute the corresponding financial ratios. (h) The fact of dilution of financial ratios consequent upon issue of bonus shares, if any, and justification of the issue price after taking into account the diluted ratios with reference to the expanded capital. (i) The following statement in case of a book built issue: "The price band/floor price/issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s), on the basis of book-building." (j) The following statement In case of a fixed price issue: "The issue price has been determined by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) and justified by the issuer in consultation with the lead manager(s) on the basis of the above information." (k) Accounting ratios in support of basis of the issue price shall be calculated after giving effect to the consequent increase in capital on account of compulsory conversions outstanding, as well as on the assumption that the options outstanding, if any, to subscribe for additional capital will be exercised.			
	(2)	Issue of debt instruments bearing interest less than the bank rate: Whenever fully convertible debt instruments are issued bearing interest at a rate less than the bank rate, disclosures about the price that would work out to the investor, taking into account the notional interest loss on the investment from the date of allotment of fully convertible debt instruments to the date(s) of conversions).	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offer of Equity Shares
	(3)	For all the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant bankers (LMs) shall ensure the following:			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		KPIs disclosed in the offer document and the terms used in KPIs shall be defined consistently and precisely in the —Definitions and Abbreviations” section of the offer document using simple English terms /phrases so as to enable easy understanding of the contents. Technical terms, if any, used in explaining the KPIs shall be further clarified in simple terms.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
		KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be approved by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
		KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants or firm of Chartered Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India or by Cost Accountants, holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
		Certificate issued with respect to KPIs shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	444	A distinct statement to this effect in included in the DRHP (<i>Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection</i>) .
		For each KPI being disclosed in the offer document, the details thereof shall be provided for period which will be co-terminus with the period for which the restated financial information is disclosed in the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		KPIs disclosed in the offer document should be comprehensive and explanation shall be provided on how these KPIs have been used by the management historically to analyse, track or monitor the operational and/or financial performance of the Issuer Company.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	-	-
		Comparison of KPIs over time shall be explained based on additions or dispositions to the business, if any. For e.g. in case the Issuer Company has undertaken a material acquisition or disposition of assets / business for the periods that are covered by the KPIs, the KPIs shall reflect and explain the same.	Not applicable	-	-
		For 'Basis for Issue Price' section, the following disclosures shall be made:			
		(i) Disclosure of all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that have been disclosed to its investors at any point of time during the three years preceding to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	115	-
		(ii) Confirmation by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company that verified and audited details for all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that have been disclosed to the earlier investors at any point of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP are disclosed under 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	115	-
		(iii) Issuer Company in consultation with the lead merchant banker may make disclosure of any other relevant and material KPIs of the business of the Issuer Company as it deems appropriate that have a bearing for arriving at the basis for issue price.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	115	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(iv) Cross reference of KPIs disclosed in other sections of the offer document to be provided in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	116	-
		(v) For the KPIs disclosed under the 'Basis for Issue Price' section, disclosure of the comparison with Indian listed peer companies and/ or global listed peer companies, as the case may be (wherever available). The set of peer companies shall include companies of comparable size, from the same industry and with similar business model (if one to one comparison is not possible, appropriate notes to explain the differences may be included).	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	119-121	-
		(i) The Issuer Company shall continue to disclose the KPIs which were disclosed in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser period as determined by the Issuer Company), for a duration that is at least the later of (i) one year after the listing date or period specified by the Board; or (ii) till the utilization of the issue proceeds as per the disclosure made in the objects of the issue section of the prospectus. Any change in these KPIs, during the aforementioned period, shall be explained by the Issuer Company. The ongoing KPIs shall continue to be certified by a member of an expert body as per clause 3(c).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(4)	For issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant banker (LMs) shall disclose the details with respect to the following:			
		a. Price per share of Issuer Company based on primary / new issue of shares (equity/convertible securities), excluding shares issued under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares, during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days; and			
		b. Price per share of Issuer Company based on secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity/convertible securities), where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days . Note: 1. In case there are no such transactions to report under (a) and (b), then the information shall be disclosed for price per share of the Issuer Company based on last 5 primary or secondary transactions (secondary transactions where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company, are a party to the transaction), not older than 3 years prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, irrespective of the size of transactions. 2. Price per share disclosed, shall be adjusted for corporate actions e.g. split, bonus etc. done by the Issuer Company.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance	-	-
		c. Floor price and cap price being [•] times the weighted average cost of acquisition (WACA) based on primary/ secondary transaction(s) as disclosed in terms of clause (a) and (b) or Note 1 above, shall be disclosed in the following manner:	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	112	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER									
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents				Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments	
		Past Transactions		WACA (in Rs.)	IPO Floor Price in Rs. [•]	IPO Cap Price in Rs. [•]			
		WACA of Primary issuance			[•] times	[•] times			
		WACA of Secondary transactions			[•] times	[•] times			
		d. (Detailed explanation for offer price / cap price being [•] times of WACA of Primary issuance price / Secondary transaction price, along with comparison of Issuer Company’s KPIs and financials ratios for the last three full financial years and stub period (if any) included in the offer document.					Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	113	-
		e. Explanation for offer price / cap price being [•] times of WACA of Primary issuance price / Secondary transaction price in view of the external factors which may have influenced the pricing of the issue, if any.					Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	113	-
		f. Table at para (c) above shall be disclosed in the Price Band Advertisement under ‘Risks to Investors’ section. Recommendation of a Committee of Independent Directors to be included in the price band advertisement stating that the price band is justified based on quantitative factors / KPIs disclosed in ‘Basis for Issue Price’ section vis-à-vis the WACA of primary issuance / secondary transaction(s) disclosed in ‘Basis for Issue Price’ section					Noted for compliance.	-	-
		(L)	Tax Benefits:						



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Any special tax benefits (under direct and indirect tax laws) for the issuer and its shareholders and its material subsidiaries identified in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015	Complied with.	127 and 128	-
10.		About the Issuer			
	A.	Industry Overview If extract of any industry report is disclosed in the offer document, the complete industry report shall be provided as part of the material documents.	Complied with.	133-178	-
	B.	Business Overview			
	(1)	Details of the business of the issuer (a) Primary business of the Issuer; (b) Plant, machinery, technology, process, etc. (c) Description of subsisting collaborations, any performance guarantee or assistance in marketing by the collaborators, infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc. (d) Products or services of the issuer: (i) Nature of the product(s)/services, and the end users. (ii) Approach to marketing of products and services	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	179-183	-
	(2)	Business Strategy: Description of the business strategy of the issuer, without any forecast of projections relating to the financial performance of the issuer	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	187-189	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(3)	Capacity and Capacity Utilisation: A table shall be incorporated giving the existing installed capacities for each product, capacity utilisation for such products in the previous three years.	Not applicable	-	-
	(4)	Intellectual Property Rights: (a) If the issuer is entitled to certain intellectual property rights such as trademarks, brand names, etc. whether the same are legally held by the issuer and whether all formalities in this regard have been complied with. (b) In case any of the material intellectual property rights are not registered in the name of the issuer, the name of the entity with which these are registered. (c) In case the intellectual property rights are registered in the name of an entity in which the promoters are interested, the salient features of the agreement entered into for the use of the intellectual property rights by the issuer.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	197	-
	(5)	Property: Details of its material properties	Complied with.	199 and 200	-
	(C)	Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable):	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	201-207	-
	(D)	History and Corporate Structure of the issuer:			
	(1)	History including the following details:			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(a)	Details of the issuer such as the date of incorporation, date of commencement of business, date of conversion of partnership into limited company or private limited company to public limited company, as applicable, dates on which names have been changed, if applicable, reasons for change of name, changes in registered offices of the issuer and reasons thereof.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	208	-
	(b)	Details of the major events in the history of the issuer, such as: (i) Significant financial or strategic partnerships (ii) Time/cost overrun in setting up projects (iii) Capacity/facility creation, location of plants (iv) launch of key products or services, entry in new geographies or exit from existing markets (v) Key awards, accreditations or recognition (vi) Defaults or rescheduling/ restructuring of borrowings with financial institutions/ banks	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	209	-
	(c)	Details regarding material acquisitions or divestments of business/undertakings, mergers, amalgamation, any revaluation of assets etc., if any, in the last ten years	Not applicable	210	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i>) .



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(2)	Main objects as set out in the Memorandum of Association of the issuer and dates on which the Memorandum of Association of the issuer has been amended citing the details of such amendments in the last ten years	Complied with.	208 and 209	-
	(3)	Details regarding holding company, subsidiary/subsidiaries and joint venture(s), if applicable, of the issuer including: (a) Name of the holding company/subsidiary/joint venture; (b) nature of business; (c) capital structure; (d) shareholding of the issue (e) amount of accumulated profits or losses of the subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	217	Relevant disclosures have been included in the DRHP (<i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i>).
	(E)	Shareholders' agreements and other agreements:			
	(a)	Key terms of all subsisting shareholders' agreements, if any (to be provided even if the issuer is not a party to such an agreement, but is aware of such an agreement).	Not applicable	-	-
	(b)	Any agreement entered into by a key managerial personnel, senior management or director or promoter or any other employee of the issuer, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the issuer	Not applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(c)	Guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoter offering its shares in the proposed offer for sale, stating reasons, amount, obligations on the issuer, period of guarantee, financial implications in case of default, security available, consideration etc.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(d)	Key terms. dates, parties to and general nature of any other subsisting material agreements including with strategic partners, joint venture partners and/or financial partners, entered into, other than in the ordinary course of business of the issuer	Complied with	210 and 211	-
	(e)	All such shareholders' agreements and other agreements shall be included in the list of material contracts as required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).	Noted for compliance	-	Agreements disclosed in “ <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> ” section will form part of the DRHP (<i>Material Contracts and Documents</i>) for Inspection.
	(F)	Management			
	(a)	Board of Directors		-	-
	(i)	Name, Director Identification Number, date of birth, age, qualifications, experience, address, occupation and date of expiration of the current term of office of manager, managing director, and other directors (including nominee directors and, whole-time directors), period of directorship, and their directorships in other companies.	Complied with.	219-221	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(ii)	For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies whose shares have been/were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure, as follows: (a) Name of the Company: (b) Listed on (give names of the stock exchange(s)): (c) Date of suspension on the stock exchanges: (d) If trading suspended for more than three months, reasons for suspension and period of suspension. (e) If the suspension of trading revoked, the date of revocation of suspension. (f) Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company(ies). (The above details shall be given for the preceding five years. In case of fast track issues filed under the provisions of these regulations, the period of five years shall be reckoned on the date of filing of the offer document.)	Not Applicable.	222	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>) .
	(iii)	For each person, details of current and past directorship(s) in listed companies which have been/were delisted from the stock exchange(s), during his/her tenure, as follows: · Name of the Company: · Listed on [give name of the stock exchange(s)]: · Date of delisting on the stock exchange(s): · Compulsory or voluntary delisting: · Reasons for delisting:	Not Applicable.	222	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		· If relisted, date of relisting on [give name of the stock exchange(s)] · Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in the above company/companies.			
	(iv)	Nature of any family relationship between any of the directors or any of the directors and key managerial personnel or senior management.	Not applicable	222	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).
	(v)	Any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which of the directors was selected as a director or member of senior management	Not applicable	222	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).
	(vi)	Details of service contracts entered into by the directors with the issuer providing for benefits upon termination of employment and a distinct negative statement in the absence of any such contract.	Not applicable.	222	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).
	(vii)	Details of borrowing powers.	Complied with.	222	-
	(b)	Compensation of Managing Directors and/or Whole-time Directors:	Complied with.	223	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(i)	The dates, parties to, and general nature of every contract appointing or fixing the remuneration of a Director, Whole-time Director, Managing Director or Manager entered into in the preceding two years. During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted on an individual basis to all such persons, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer and remuneration paid or payable by subsidiary or associate company (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013). The disclosure shall also cover contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	If any portion of the compensation was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the directors participate in the plan.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	All such contracts shall be included in the list of material contracts required under sub-item (1) of Item (18).	Noted for compliance.	-	-
	(c)	Shareholding of directors, including details of qualification shares held by them, if applicable.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	-	-
	(d)	Interest of Directors:			
	(i)	Nature and extent of interest, if any, of every director in the issuer, including in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired of the issuer or by the issuer or in the promotion or formation of the issuer.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	224 and 225	-
	(ii)	Where the interest of such a director consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any	Complied with, to the extent applicable		-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.			
	(e)	Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.	Complied with.	225	-
	(f)	Management organisation structure	Complied with.	224	-
	(g)	Corporate Governance			-
	(i)	A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors, constitution of committees such as audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders relationship committee, etc., as provided under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	22	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).
	(ii)	Details relating to the issuer's audit committee, nomination and remuneration committee, stakeholders' relationship committee and risk management committee (if applicable) including the names of committee members and the terms of reference under which the committees operate	Complied with to the extent applicable.	226-233	-
	(h)	Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management:			
	(i)	Details of the key managerial personnel and senior management indicating name, date of joining, qualification, term of office with date of expiration of term and details of service	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	235	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		contracts including termination/retirement benefits, if any, details of previous employment, etc.			
	(ii)	Past business experience, and functions and areas of experience in the issuer. Nature of any family relationship between any of the key managerial personnel and senior management.	Complied with.	236	-
	(iii)	Any arrangement or understanding with its major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the key managerial personnel and senior management, was selected as a key managerial personnel or and senior management	Not applicable.	236	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).
	(iv)	During the last financial year, the amount of compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted, to the key managerial personnel and senior management on an individual basis, by the issuer for services in all capacities to the issuer, including contingent or deferred compensation accrued for the year, even if the compensation is payable at a later date.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	236	-
	(v)	If any portion of the compensation or otherwise was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis upon which the key managerial personnel and senior management participate in the plan	Not applicable	236	None of the Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management Personnel is entitled to any bonus (excluding performance linked incentive which is part of their



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					remuneration) or profit-sharing plans of the Company.
	(vi)	Status of each key managerial personnel and senior management, as a permanent employee or otherwise	Complied with.	236	A distinct statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).
	(vii)	Shareholding of each key managerial personnel and senior management in the issuer.	Complied with.	236	A distinct negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Our Management</i>).
	(viii)	Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management: Any change other than by way of retirement in the normal course in the key managerial personnel or senior management in the preceding three years	Complied with.	236	-
	(ix)	If the attrition of key managerial personnel and senior management is high compared to the industry, reasons should be disclosed	Not applicable.	-	-
	(x)	Employees: Refer the page where disclosures regarding employees stock option scheme/ employees stock purchase scheme of the issuer, if any, as required by the Regulations	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		or Regulations of the Board relating to Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme, is given. Payment or Benefit to key managerial personnel and senior management of the issuer (non-salary related): Any amount or benefit paid or given within the two preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any officer and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit			
	(G)	Promoters/ principal shareholders:			
	(a)	Where the promoters are individuals:			
	(i)	A complete profile of all the promoters, including their name, date of birth, age, personal addresses, educational qualifications, experience in the business or employment, positions/posts held in the past, directorships held, other ventures of each promoter, special achievements, their business and financial activities, photograph and Permanent Account Number.	Complied with.	238	-
	(ii)	A declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number, Aadhar card number and driving license number of the promoters have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document.	Complied with.	239	-
	(b)	Where the promoters are companies:			
	(i)	Brief history of the promoters such as date of incorporation, change in activities and present activities.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(ii)	History of the companies and the promoters of the companies. Where the promoters of such companies are again companies or bodies corporate, names of natural persons in control (i.e., holding fifteen per cent. or more voting rights) or who are on the board of directors of such bodies corporate.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	Details of change in control of the promoter companies, if any, including details of the persons who held the controlling interest in the preceding three years.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iv)	Declaration confirming that the Permanent Account Numbers, Bank Account Numbers, the Company Registration Numbers and the addresses of the Registrars of Companies where the companies are registered have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document or draft letter of offer with them;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(c)	Where alternative investment funds or foreign venture capital investors registered with the Board, are identified as promoters, the following shall be applicable,	Not applicable.	-	-
	(i)	Details of the Fund Manager	Not applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	Generic details of the Fund, which is the investor in the issuer company;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	Details such as total number of investors in the Fund, distribution of investors category – wise (institutional, corporate, individual etc.) and percentage stake held by each investor category;	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(iv)	Details of companies funded by the Funds, namely:- (a) Total number of companies funded; (b) Distribution of such companies – country wise, holding period wise, sector wise; (c) Number of companies under the control of the Fund, directly or indirectly; (d) In respect of companies where such Funds have offered their shares for lock-in as part of minimum promoter's contribution:- - Name of the company - Date of listing on each stock exchange - Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of listing - Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of filing of the DRHP of the company that now seeks to get listed	Not applicable.	-	-
	(v)	Average holding period of the Fund's investments;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(vi)	Sector focus/core specialization of the Fund, if applicable.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(d)	If the present promoters are not the original promoters and control of the issuer was acquired in the preceding five years, details regarding the acquisition of control, date of acquisition, terms of acquisition, consideration paid for acquisition and compliance with the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as applicable, and the Listing Agreement or the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(e)	If there is no identifiable promoter, details of the shareholders who control individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. Or more of the voting rights of the issuer and of persons, if any, who have the right to appoint director(s) on the board of directors of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(f)	If the promoters do not have experience in the proposed line of business, that fact shall be disclosed explaining how the proposed activities would be carried out/managed	Not applicable.	-	-
	(g)	If the promoters have any interest in the issuer other than as promoters, brief details of the interest.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(h)	Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of promoter(s), directors or group companies:	Complied with, to the extent applicable	239	-
	(i)	in the promotion of the issuer	Complied with.	239	-
	(ii)	in any property acquired by the issuer in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired by it.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	where the interest of such a director or promoter consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(iv)	in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(i)	Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.	Complied with. to the extent applicable	240	-
	(j)	Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(k)	A list of all individuals and entities forming part of the promoter group of the issuer	Complied with.	240 and 241	-
	(l)	If the promoters have disassociated themselves from any of the companies or firms during the preceding three years, the reasons thereof and the circumstances leading to the disassociation together with the terms of such disassociation.	Complied with. to the extent applicable	-	-
	(H)	Dividend policy			
		Dividend policy and mode of payment of dividend, details of dividend paid in the last three financial years and the stub period, as applicable, and the period between last audited period and the date of the filing the draft offer document / draft letter of offer/ offer document.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	242	-
11		Financial Statements			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(I)	Requirements in case Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information			-
		Financial information section of the offer document will be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information.	Complied with	243-294	-
	(A)	Restated Financial information			-
	(i)	Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Ind AS for three years and the stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Ind AS CFS for latest full financial year included in the offer document is older than six months from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. In accordance with Ind AS 34 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).	Complied with	243-294	-
	(a)	The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/ stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding	Complied with, to the extent applicable	243-294	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		period. The changes in accounting policies and the correction of errors, should be disclosed in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period.			
	(b)	SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.	Not applicable	243-294	
	(c)	A reconciliation explaining the differences between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS should be presented in a columnar format.	Complied with, to the extent applicable	295	-
	(d)	The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time.	Complied with	243-247	
	(e)	Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the ICAI as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the	Complied with	-	The Statutory Auditor holds valid Peer Review Certificate



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.			
	(f)	Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture, in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS.	Complied with to the extent applicable	-	-
	(g)	List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not), which require disclosure under Ind AS 24 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information	Complied with	274	-
		All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information.			
	(h)	In case where Ind AS is not applicable to the Company for any of the years the principles laid down in Circular No SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/47 of March 31, 2016 or any other relevant circular issued by the Board from time to time, shall apply.	Not applicable	-	-
	(ii)	The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial	Complied with to the extent applicable	293	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidary relationship.			
	(a)	a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English	Not applicable	-	-
	(b)	The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited information included in the in the CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).	Not applicable		-
	(c)	The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.	Not applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(d)	The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Ind AS, if local laws require application of local GAAP	Not applicable	-	-
	(B)	Other Financial Information			
	(i)	The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information - Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) - Return on net worth - Net Asset Value per share - EBITDA	Complied with	293-294	-
	(ii)	If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/divested are not available, combined/carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. The combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.	Not applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(iii)	Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time.. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company .	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(C)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.	Complied with.	297-336	-
	(i)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months: a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	297-336	-
	(ii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations	Complied with.	297-336	-
	(iii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	297-336	-
	a.	A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the restated financial statements for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.			
	b.	A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period.			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	c.	The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities.			
	d.	In case, the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated.			
	e.	If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations.			
	f.	In case the issuer has deviated from applicable accounting standards for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed.			
	g.	The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years			
	(iv)	Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;	Complied with to the extent applicable.	297-336	



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment, if applicable; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.			
	(v)	'Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.	Complied with	297-336	
	(D)	Capitalisation statement	Complied with	296	-
	(i)	Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.			-
	(ii)	In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.			
	(iii)	An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder			-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub–Regulation	Contents			Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments																															
		<table><tr><th>Particulars</th><th>Pre-issue at</th><th>As adjusted for the proposed issue</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>(Rs. in crores)</td></tr><tr><td>Total borrowings</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Current borrowings*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total equity</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Equity share capital*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Other equity*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total Capital</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> *These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue			(Rs. in crores)	Total borrowings			Current borrowings*			Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*			Total equity			Equity share capital*			Other equity*			Total Capital			Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity						
Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue																																				
		(Rs. in crores)																																				
Total borrowings																																						
Current borrowings*																																						
Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*																																						
Total equity																																						
Equity share capital*																																						
Other equity*																																						
Total Capital																																						
Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity																																						
	(II)	Requirements in case Indian GAAP is applicable in the latest period presented in Restated Financial Information			Not Applicable	-	-																															
		Financial information section of the offer document shall be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial information. The restated and other financial information should be complete in all respects. To avoid duplication of disclosures			Not Applicable	-	-																															



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		in the offer document, appropriate use of cross reference may be made to the restated and other financial information			
	(A)	Restated Financial Information	Not Applicable	-	-
	(i)	Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP for three years and stub period (if applicable) should be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub period CFS shall be required, if Indian GAAP CFS for latest full financial year included in the draft offer document/offer document is older than six months old from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the offer document. In accordance with AS 25 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should present a complete Indian GAAP CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).	Not Applicable	-	-
	(a)	The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period. Appropriate disclosures for correction of errors, changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates should be made in accordance with AS 5 Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies	Not Applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(b)	SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made, in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.	Not Applicable	-	-
	(c)	A reconciliation explaining the difference between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS equity and profit (loss) should be presented in a columnar format	Not Applicable	-	-
	(d)	The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time.	Not Applicable	-	-
	(e)	Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) as on the date of signing the restated financial information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer review certificate is appointed for the stub period, and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid peer review certificate at the date of signing the last annual financial statement, then the last annual financial statement would need to be re-audited by the new auditor in accordance with applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude audit reporting matters on CARO, Internal financial control and other pure regulatory matters. Where auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate, but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of signing the restated financial information, the earlier certificate shall be considered valid provided there is no express refusal by the peer review board to renew the certificate and the process to renew the peer review certificate was initiated by the auditor.	Not Applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(f)	Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary, associate or joint venture in any financial year, the issuer shall present separate financial statements for that financial year by following the applicable requirements of a restated CFS	Not Applicable	-	-
	(g)	List of the related parties and all related party transactions of the consolidated entities (whether eliminated on consolidation or not), which require disclosure under AS 18 and/ or covered under section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), as disclosed in the separate financial statement of the consolidated entities, should be disclosed in the restated financial information. All funding arrangements including inter-se guarantees among the entities consolidated; except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions of the funding arrangement and fund transfer restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the restated financial information	Not Applicable	-	-
	(h)	The following disclosures shall be made in the restated financial information on the basis of amounts recognized and measured as per Indian GAAP and in accordance with the Guidance Note of the ICAI issued from time to time: i. Disclosures as per AS 13 ii. Disclosures as per AS 14	Not Applicable	-	-
	(ii)	The separate audited financial statements for past three full financial years immediately preceding the date of filing of offer document of the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial	Not Applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship			
	(a)	a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.	Not Applicable	-	-
	(b)	The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended	Not Applicable	-	-
	(c)	The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.	Not Applicable	-	-
	(d)	The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.	Not Applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(B)	Other Financial Information	Not Applicable		-
	(i)	The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and disclosed in other financial information - Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) - Return on net worth - Net Asset Value per share - EBITDA	Not Applicable	-	-
	(ii)	If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash flow for the latest three financial years and stub period (if available) prepared as per framework applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer document/offer document. For this purpose, the proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be considered material if it will make 20% or more contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are below the above materiality threshold. In cases where the general purpose financial statement of the businesses/entities to be acquired/ divested are not available , combined/ carved-out financial statements for that business/entity shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. The combined/carved-out financials statements shall be audited by the auditor of the seller in accordance with applicable framework.	Not Applicable	-	-
	(iii)	Proforma financial statements – The Issuer shall provide Proforma financial statements, as certified by the statutory auditor or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued	Not Applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the subsidiaries or businesses material to the consolidated financial statements where the issuer or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or divestment including deemed disposal after the latest period for which financial information is disclosed in the offer document but before the date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be considered as material if acquired/ divested business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes 20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer. The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the period covering last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.			
	(C)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be provided in other financial information.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(i)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months : a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities	Not applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall, inter-alia, contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given. b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities. d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated. e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations. f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed. g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years			
	(iv)	Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER																							
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents			Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments																
	(v)	Management’s Discussion and Analysis shall be based on the restated financial information for the last three years and the stub period.			Not applicable.	-	-																
	(D)	Capitalisation statement				-																	
	(i)	Capitalisation Statement showing total borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial year or when applicable at the end of the stub period.			Not applicable.		-																
	(ii)	In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the offer document, a note explaining the nature of the change shall be given.			Not applicable.		-																
	(iii)	An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder			Not applicable.		-																
		<table><tr><th>Particulars</th><th>Pre-issue at</th><th>As adjusted for the proposed issue</th></tr><tr><td colspan="3">(` in Crores)</td></tr><tr><td>Total borrowings</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Short term borrowings*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Long term borrowings (including current maturity)*</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue	(` in Crores)			Total borrowings			Short term borrowings*			Long term borrowings (including current maturity)*						
Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue																					
(` in Crores)																							
Total borrowings																							
Short term borrowings*																							
Long term borrowings (including current maturity)*																							



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents			Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Total equity					
		Share capital*					
		Reserves and surplus*					
		Money received against share warrants*					
		Total Capital					
		Ratio: Long term					
		borrowings/ Total equity					
		<i>*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).</i>					
	(III)	Financial Information of the Issuer in further public offers:					The Offer is initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(i)	An issuer making a further public offer may disclose the financial information specified in clause (ii) of this sub-item, in lieu of information specified under sub-item (B) if:			Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		a. the issuer is making a further public offer through the fast track route in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations; b. the specified securities offered in further public offer are of the same class of those already listed on a stock exchange; c. financial reports of the issuer are available on the website of any stock exchange or on a common e-filing platform specified by the Board; d. there has not been any change in management of the issuer; e. specified securities of issuer have not been listed pursuant to relaxation granted from clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957.			
	(ii)	The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial statements as disclosed under Companies Act, 2013	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	A report by the auditors of the issuer on a limited review of the profit or loss and assets and liabilities (indicating changes in accounting policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six months prior to the date of the opening of the issue, where audited accounts as at such date are not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient if: a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in such statute shall be provided in the statement of assets and liabilities b. In the statement of profit or loss, the information required to be disclosed under the heads of income and expenditure as per Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of quarterly financial information to be filed with the stock exchanges, has been provided	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(iv)	Material changes and commitments, if any, affecting financial position of the issuer.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(v)	Week-end prices for the last four weeks; current market price; and highest and lowest prices of equity shares during the period with the relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately	Not applicable.	-	-
	(vi)	Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible instruments of the company (high/ low price in each of the last three years and monthly high/low price during the last six months). If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(vii)	Accounting and other ratios: The following accounting ratios for each of the accounting periods for which financial information is given: - Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted) - Return on net worth - Net Asset Value per share - EBITDA	Not applicable.	-	-
	(viii)	Capitalisation Statement: - A Capitalisation Statement showing total debt, net worth, and the debt/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made. - In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has been disclosed in the prospectus, a note explaining the nature of the change. - An illustrative format of the Capitalisation Statement is specified hereunder:	Not applicable	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents			Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments																																					
		<table><tr><th>Particulars</th><th>Pre-issue at</th><th>As adjusted for the proposed issue</th></tr><tr><td colspan="3">(in Crores)</td></tr><tr><td>Total borrowings</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Current borrowings*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total equity</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Share capital*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Reserves and surplus*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Money received against share warrants*</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Total Capital</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue	(in Crores)			Total borrowings			Current borrowings*			Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*						Total equity			Share capital*			Reserves and surplus*			Money received against share warrants*			Total Capital			Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity						
Particulars	Pre-issue at	As adjusted for the proposed issue																																										
(in Crores)																																												
Total borrowings																																												
Current borrowings*																																												
Non-current borrowings (including current maturity)*																																												
Total equity																																												
Share capital*																																												
Reserves and surplus*																																												
Money received against share warrants*																																												
Total Capital																																												
Ratio: Non-current borrowings/ Total equity																																												



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		*These terms shall carry the meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).			
	(ix)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be provided in other financial information.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(x)	Overview of the business of the issuer	Not applicable.	-	-
	(xi)	Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months : a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(xii)	Factors that may affect the results of operations.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(xiii)	Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall, inter-alia, contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the past three full financial years and the stub period (if any) containing significant items of income and expenditure shall be given.	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		b. A summary of major items of income and expenditure for the last three years and most recent audit period c. The income and sales on account of major product/ main activities. d. In case the other income constitutes more than 10% of the total income, the break-up of the same along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring or non-recurring shall be stated. e. If a material part of the income is dependent upon a single customer/supplier or a few major customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along with its impact on the business on account of exchange rate fluctuations. f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily prescribed manner for recording sales and revenues, its impact may be analysed and disclosed. g. The nature of miscellaneous income and miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years, if applicable.			
	(xiv)	Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.			
12		Legal and other information			
	(A)	Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:			
	(1)	Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:	Complied with, to the extent applicable.		
	(i)	All criminal proceedings;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(ii)	All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;	Not applicable.	-	-
	(iii)	Disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the promoters in the last five financial years including outstanding action;	Not applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(iv)	Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a consolidated manner, giving the number of cases and total amount;	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	343	-
	(v)	Other pending litigations - As per the policy of materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer and disclosed in the offer document	Not applicable.	-	-
	(2)	Outstanding dues to creditors:	Complied with.	344	-
	(i)	Based on the policy on materiality defined by the board of directors of the issuer, details of creditors which include the consolidated number of creditors, and the aggregate amount involved	Complied with.		-
	(ii)	Consolidated information on outstanding dues to micro, small and medium enterprises and other creditors, separately giving details of number of cases and amount involved;	Complied with.		-
	(iii)	Complete details about outstanding overdues to material creditors along with the name and amount involved for each such material creditor shall be disclosed, on the website of the company with a web link thereto.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.		
	(3)	If any of the above mentioned litigations, material developments, dues to creditors etc., arise after the filing the offer document, the facts shall be incorporated appropriately in the offer document. In case there are no such cases, a distinct negative statement is required to be made in this regard in the offer document. Material developments since the date of the last balance sheet.	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(4)	Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue: If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately: (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers; (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers; (f) Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an informed decision; (g) Any other disclosure as specified by the Board	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(5)	The fact that the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers shall be disclosed prominently on the cover page with suitable cross-referencing to the inside pages.	Not applicable.	-	None of the Promoters or Directors are wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers. A distinct negative statement in this



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
	(6)	Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or section, distinctly identifiable in the Index /Table of Contents.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(B)	Government approvals:			
	(1)	Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as applicable), letter of intent or industrial license and declaration of the Central Government, Reserve Bank of India or any regulatory authority about the non-responsibility for financial soundness or correctness of the statements;	Not applicable	-	-
	(2)	All government and other approvals which are material and necessary for carrying on the business and operations of the issuer and material subsidiaries.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	345 and 346	-
13		Information with respect to group companies		347 and 348	
	(A)	In case of an issuer not being a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, the names and registered office address of all the group companies shall be disclosed in the Offer Document.	Complied with.		-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		The following information based on the audited statements in respect of top five group companies (based on market capitalization for listed/ based on turnover in case of unlisted) for the preceding three years shall be hosted on the website of the respective group company (listed/ unlisted): i) reserves (excluding revaluation reserve); ii) sales; iii) profit after tax; iv) earnings per share; v) diluted earnings per share; and vi) net asset value. The offer document shall refer the website where the details of the group companies shall be available.			
	(B)	Any pending litigation involving the group company which has a material impact on the issuer.	Not Applicable.		-
	(C)	Common Pursuits:	Complied with to the extent applicable		-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) In case there are common pursuits amongst the group companies/subsidiaries/associates companies and the issuer, the reasons and justification for the same shall be spelt out and the conflict of interest situations shall be stated. (ii) The related business transactions within the group and their significance on the financial performance of the issuer. (iii) If any of the other group companies/subsidiaries/associate companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of commercial business that the said company has /proposes to have with the issuer may be quantified. If no, a distinct negative statement may be incorporated to this effect			
14		Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures:			
	(A)	Authority for the issue and details of resolution(s) passed for the issue.	Complied with.		
	(B)	A statement by the issuer that the issuer, promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or issuer, if applicable, or selling shareholders are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.	Complied with.	349	-
	(C)	A confirmation that the issuer, its promoters, promoter group or selling shareholders is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	349	A statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(D)	A confirmation whether any of the directors of the issuer are associated with the securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years	Not applicable.	349	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).
	(E)	Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital market in terms of these Regulations. (Details of compliance with eligibility requirements to make a fast track issue, if applicable.)	Complied with.	349 and 351	The Company is eligible for the Offer in accordance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, the Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(F)	Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as the case may be, if applicable	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(G)	Disclaimer clauses:	Complied with.	351	-

**SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER**

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(1) The offer document shall contain the following disclaimer clause in bold capital letters: "It is to be distinctly understood that submission of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) should not in any way be deemed or construed that the same has been cleared or approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any scheme or the project for which the issue is proposed to be made or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document. The lead manager(s), has certified that the disclosures made in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document are generally adequate and are in conformity with the Regulations. This requirement is to facilitate investors to take an informed decision for making investment in the proposed issue. It should also be clearly understood that while the issuer is primarily responsible for the correctness, adequacy and disclosure of all relevant information in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document, the lead manager(s) is expected to exercise due diligence to ensure that the issuer discharges its responsibility adequately in this behalf and towards this purpose, the lead manager(s)_____has furnished to SEBI a due diligence certificate dated _____in the format prescribed under Schedule V(A) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018. The filing of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document does not, however, absolve the issuer from any liabilities under the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining such statutory or other clearances as may be required for the purpose of the proposed issue. SEBI further reserves the right to			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		take up, at any point of time, with the lead manager(s) any irregularities or lapses in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document." (2) Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and lead manager(s): A statement to the effect that the issuer and the lead manager(s) accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document or in the advertisement or any other material issued by or at the instance of the issuer and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk.	Complied with.		
	(H)	Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A brief paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction under which provisions of law and the rules and regulations are applicable to the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer/ offer document	Complied with.	352	-
	(I)	Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges	Noted for compliance.	-	The disclaimer clause as intimated by the stock exchanges to the Company, post scrutiny of the DRHP, shall be included in the Red Herring Prospectus prior to the RoC filing.



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(J)	Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of India, the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India or of any other relevant regulatory authority.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(K)	Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange and other stock exchanges to which application has been made for listing of the specified securities offered in the present issue.	Noted for compliance.	354	The Equity Shares proposed to be issued through the Red Herring Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The designated stock exchange shall be selected prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the ROC.
	(L)	Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the issue, bankers to the issuer and experts.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	355	-
	(M)	Expert opinion obtained, if any.	Complied with.	355	The Company has received written consent from the statutory auditor, and



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					independent chartered accountant, and independent chartered engineer to include their name as expert in the DRHP.
	(N)	Previous public or rights issues, if any, during the last five years: (1) Closing date. (2) Date of allotment. (3) Date of refunds. (4) Date of listing on the stock exchange(s). (5) If the issue(s) was at premium or discount, the amount thereof.	Not applicable.	355	-
	(O)	Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last five years.	Not applicable	355	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(P)	Following particulars in regard to the issuer and other listed group companies/subsidiaries/associates which made any capital issue during the last three years shall be given: (1) Name of the Company. (2) Year of Issue. (3) Type of Issue (public/rights/composite). (4) Amount of issue. (5) Date of closure of issue. (6) Date of allotment and date of credit of securities to the demat account. (7) Date of completion of the project, where object of the issue was financing the project. (8) Rate of dividend paid.	Not applicable	355	-
	(Q)	Performance vis-à-vis objects	Not applicable	355	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the DRHP (<i>Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures</i>).



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(1)	Issuer: (a) A list of all the public/rights issues made during the preceding five years, along with the year of issue. (b) Details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays for such public/rights issues.	Not applicable	355	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the DRHP (Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures).
	(2)	Listed Subsidiaries/Listed Promoters: (a) A separate paragraph entitled "Performance vis-à-vis objects - Last one public/rights issue of subsidiaries/Listed Promoters ", indicating whether all the objects mentioned in the offer document of the last one issue of each of such companies during the preceding five years were met. (b) If not, details of non-achievement of objects, with quantification of shortfall and delays.	Not applicable	355	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the DRHP (Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures).
	(R)	Price information of past issues handled by the lead manager(s) in the format given below:	Complied with to the extent applicable.	357-361	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub–Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments																																																																																													
		TABLE 1 <table><tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Issue Name</th><th>Issue Size (Rs. Cr.)</th><th>Issue Price (Rs.)</th><th>Listing Date</th><th>Opening Price on listing date</th><th>+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]</th><th>+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]</th><th>+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TABLE 2: SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Financial Year</th><th rowspan="2">Total no. of IPOs</th><th rowspan="2">Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at discount - 60th calendar days from listing</th><th colspan="3">No. of IPOs trading at premium - 60th calendar days from listing</th></tr><tr><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th><th>Over 50%</th><th>Between 25-50%</th><th>Less than 25%</th></tr><tr><td>30 /30</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>60 /30</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Note 1. Data figures to be given for three financial years (current financial year and two financial years preceding the current financial year) 2. Disclosures are subject to maximum 10 issues (total public offerings) managed by Merchant Banker in Table 1 3. In Table 1, percentage change for benchmark notices to be provided in brackets with positive or negative sign, as applicable 4. Separate table for each merchant banker responsible for pricing the issue 5. In case the 30th/60th/90th calendar day is a holiday, data from previous trading day to be considered.	Sl. No.	Issue Name	Issue Size (Rs. Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]	+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]	+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]																												Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)	No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount - 60th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 60th calendar days from listing			Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	30 /30															60 /30																	
Sl. No.	Issue Name	Issue Size (Rs. Cr.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Listing Date	Opening Price on listing date	+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]	+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]	+/- % change in closing price [(+/- % change in closing benchmark) With calendar days from listing]																																																																																										
Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total amount of funds raised (Rs. Cr.)	No. of IPOs trading at discount - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 30th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount - 60th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium - 60th calendar days from listing																																																																																						
			Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%																																																																																				
30 /30																																																																																																		
60 /30																																																																																																		



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		6. Designated Stock Exchange as disclosed by the respective Issuer at the time of the issue shall be considered for disclosing the price information			
	(S)	Stock market data for equity shares of the issuer, if listed: Particulars of: - high, low and average market prices of the equity shares of the issuer during the preceding three years; - monthly high and low prices for the six months preceding the date of filing the draft offer document with the Board which shall be updated till the time of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies; - number of shares traded on the days when high and low prices were recorded in the relevant stock exchange(s) during the said period of (a) and (b) above and indicating the total number of days of trading during the preceding six months and the average volume of equity shares traded during that period and a statement if the equity shares were not frequently traded; - stock market data referred to above shall be shown separately for periods marked by a change in capital structure, with such period commencing from the date the relevant stock exchange recognises the change in the capital structure (e.g. when the shares have become ex-rights or ex-bonus); - market price of equity shares immediately after the date on which the resolution of the board of directors approving the issue;	Not applicable	362	A distinct negative statement has been provided in the DRHP (Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures).



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(6) volume of securities traded in each month during the six months preceding the date on which the offer document is filed with the Registrar of Companies; and (7) volume of shares traded along with high, low and average prices of shares of the issuer shall also be stated for respective periods. Explanation: If the equity shares of the issuer are listed on more than one stock exchange, the above information shall be provided for each stock exchange separately. Average market prices in point (1) above should be calculated on closing price on the stock exchange.			
	(T)	Mechanism evolved for redressal of investor grievances: (1) arrangements or mechanism evolved by the issuer for redressal of investor grievances including through SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) (2) number of investor complaints received during the preceding three years and the number of complaints disposed off during that period (3) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document (4) number of investor complaints pending on the date of filing the draft offer document in respect of the five largest (in terms of market capitalization) listed group companies. (5) time normally taken by the issuer for disposal of various types of investor grievances. (6) Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to (5) shall also be made in regard to the listed subsidiaries.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	362-364	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(U)	Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be disclosed	Not applicable.		-
15		Offering Information			
	(A)	Terms of the Issue:			
	(a)	Statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares in all respects including dividends. In case of companies having SR equity shares, a statement that the shares issued in the issue shall be pari passu with the existing shares (excluding SR equity shares) in all respects including dividends.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	365	-
	(b)	Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the dividend for the entire year shall be payable to the transferees.	Complied with and noted for compliance	365	-
	(c)	Face value and issue price/ floor price/ price band.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	365	The face value of each Equity Share is ₹ 2.
	(d)	Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed along with the circumstances in which the SR equity shares shall be treated as ordinary equity shares.	Not applicable.	-	-
	(e)	Market lot.	Complied with.	366	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(f)	Nomination facility to investor.	Complied with.	367	-
	(g)	Period of subscription list of the public issue.	Noted compliance. for	370	-
	(h)	Statement that “if, as prescribed, minimum subscription in the issue shall be 90% of the fresh issue portion” the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription of ninety per cent. of the offer through offer document (except in case of an offer for sale of specified securities) on the date of closure of the issue, or if the subscription level falls below ninety per cent. after the closure of issue on account of cheques having being returned unpaid (in case of rights issues) or withdrawal of applications, or after technical rejections, or if the listing or trading permission is not obtained from the stock exchanges for the securities so offered under the offer document, the issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond fifteen days after the issuer becomes liable to pay the amount, the issuer and every director of the issuer who are officers in default, shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum."	Complied with	370	-
	(i)	For Composite Issues: Statement that the requirement of 'minimum subscription' is satisfied both jointly and severally, i.e., independently for both rights and public issues, and that if the issuer does not receive the minimum subscription in either of the issues, the issuer shall refund the entire subscription received.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(j)	Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots: (a) Any arrangements made by the issuer for providing liquidity for and consolidation of the shares held in odd lots, particularly when such odd lots arise on account of issues	Not applicable.	371	There are no arrangements for disposal of odd lots since Equity Shares will be traded in



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		by way of rights, bonus, conversion of debentures or warrants, etc., shall be intimated to the shareholders or investors. (b) The issuer is free to make arrangements for providing liquidity in respect of odd lot shares through any investment or finance company, broking firms or through any other agency and the particulars of such arrangement, if any, may be disclosed in the offer document related to the concerned issue of capital. (c) The lead merchant banker shall ascertain whether the issuer coming for fresh issue of capital proposes to set up trusts in order to provide service to the investors in the matter of disposal of odd lot shares of the issuer held by them and if so, disclosures relating to setting up and operation of the trust shall be contained in the offer document. (d) Whenever any issue results in issue of shares in odd lots, the issuer, shall as far as possible issue certificates in the denomination of 1-2-5-10-20-50 shares.			dematerialised form only and tradable lot will be one Equity Share. A negative statement in this regard is provided in the DRHP (<i>Terms of the Offer</i>).
	(k)	Restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of shares or debentures and on their consolidation or splitting.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	371	-
	(l)	New Financial Instruments: Terms and conditions including redemption, security, conversion and any other relevant features of any new financial instruments such as deep discount bonds, debentures with warrants, secured premium notes etc.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.
	(m)	Allotment only in dematerialised Form: A statement to the effect that specified securities shall be allotted only in dematerialised form.	Complied with.	371	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(B)	Issue Procedure:			
	(1)	Fixed price issue or book building procedure as may be applicable, including details regarding bid form/application form, who can bid/apply, maximum and minimum bid/application size, bidding process, bidding, bids at different price levels, etc.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	379	-
	(2)	Issue of securities in dematerialised form: (a) In case of a public issue or rights issue (subject to sub-regulation (1) of regulation 91, the specified securities issued shall be issued only in dematerialized form in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. (b) Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only. (c) Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines. (d) Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu Undivided Families and the fact that applications by Hindu Undivided Families would be treated as on par with applications by individuals; (e) Applications by mutual funds: (i) Statement under the heads "Procedure for applications by mutual funds" and "Multiple Applications" to indicate that a separate application can be made	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	380	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with the Board and that such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. (ii) Statement that applications made by an asset management company or a custodian of a mutual fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made. (f) Applications by non-resident Indians: (i) Statement that "Non-resident Indian applicants may please note that only such applications as are accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange shall be considered for allotment under the reserved category. The non-resident Indians who intend to make payment through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms meant for reserved category." (g) Application by ASBA investors: (i) Details of Application Supported by Blocked Amount process including specific instructions for submitting Application Supported by Blocked Amount. (ii) A statement that each application form shall bear the stamp of the syndicate member/SCSBs/registrar and share transfer agents/depository participants/stock brokers and if not, the same shall be rejected.			
	(3)	Escrow mechanism for anchor investors: Escrow account of the issuer.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	383	-
	(4)	Terms of payment and payment into the escrow collection account by anchor investors.	Complied with.	399	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(5)	Electronic registration of bids.	Complied with.	384	-
	(6)	Build-up of the book and revision of bids. In this regard, it may be specifically disclosed that qualified institutional buyers and non-institutional investors can neither lower or withdraw their bids at any stage and retail individual investors can withdraw or revise their bids till issue closure date	Complied with.	379	-
	(7)	Price discovery and allocation.	Complied with.	378	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues for this information.
	(8)	Signing of underwriting agreement.	Noted for compliance.	81	-
	(9)	Filing of the offer document.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	-	-
	(10)	Announcement of pre-issue advertisement.	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(11)	Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note (“CAN”) and allotment in the Issue	Complied with.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
	(12)	Designated date.	Noted for compliance.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
	(13)	General instructions: (a) Do’s and don’ts. (b) Instructions for completing the bid form. (c) Bidders’ bank account details. (d) Bids by non-resident Indians or foreign portfolio investors, foreign venture capital investors on repatriation basis	Complied with.	393-397	-
	(14)	Payment instructions: (a) Payment into escrow account of the issuer (b) Payment instructions for Application Supported by Blocked Amount.	Complied with.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					Document for this information
	(15)	Submission of bid form.	Complied with.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
	(16)	Other instructions: (a) Joint bids in the case of individuals. (b) Multiple bids. (c) Instructions to the applicants to mention the Permanent Account Number of the sole / first holder in the application form, irrespective of the amount for which application or bid is made, along with the instruction that applications without Permanent Account Number would be rejected except where the requirement to hold a permanent account number has been specifically exempt under applicable law. (d) Instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds (e) Equity shares in demat form with the depositories. (f) Investor's attention shall also be invited to contact the compliance officer in case of any pre-issue or post-issue related problems regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/ unblocking etc	Complied with.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
	(17)	Disposal of applications.	Complied with.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
					General Information Document for this information
	(18)	Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable, relating to punishment for fictitious applications, including to any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities, or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his/her name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities, shall be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment for such amount and/or term as may be prescribed under section 447 of the Companies Act 2013.	Complied with.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
	(19)	Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in case of anchor investors.	Complied with.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information
	(20)	Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner.	Complied with.	399	-
	(21)	Procedure and time of schedule for allotment and demat credit.	Noted compliance. for	399	-
	(22)	Method of allotment as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.	Complied with.	399	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(23)	Letters of Allotment or refund orders or instructions to Self Certified Syndicate Banks in Application Supported by Blocked Amount process. The issuer shall ensure that “at par” facility is provided for encashment of refund orders for applications other than Application Supported by Blocked Amount process.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information.
	(24)	Mode of making refunds: (a) The mode in which the issuer shall refund the application money to applicants in case of an oversubscription or failure to list. (b) If the issuer proposes to use more than one mode of making refunds to applicants, the respective cases where each such mode will be adopted. (c) The permissible modes of making refunds and unblocking of funds are as follows: (i) In case of applicants residing in any of the centres specified by the Board: by crediting of refunds to the bank accounts of applicants through electronic transfer of funds by or NACH (National Automated Clearing House), as applicable, Direct Credit, RTGS (Real Time Gross Settlement) or NEFT (National Electronic Funds Transfer), as is for the time being permitted by the Reserve Bank of India; (ii) In case of other applicants: by dispatch of refund orders by registered post/unblocking in case of ASBA	Complied with and noted for compliance.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information Document for this information.
	(25)	Payment of Interest in case of delay in dispatch of allotment letters or refund orders/instruction to self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar in the case of public issues: (a) in case of a fixed price issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public shall be made within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer shall	Complied with and noted for compliance.	75	In the DRHP, it is stated that all Bidders should read the General Information



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		also pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within eight days from the date of the closure of the issue. However applications received after the closure of issue in fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest. (b) In case of a book-built issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within six days from the date of the closure of the issue. (c) In case of a rights issue, a statement that the issuer shall allot securities offered to the shareholders within fifteen days of the closure of the rights issue. The issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within fifteen days from the date of the closure of the issue.			Document for this information.
	(26)	Undertaking by the issuer:			
	a)	The following undertaking by the issuer shall be disclosed: (i) that the complaints received in respect of the issue shall be attended to by the issuer expeditiously and satisfactorily;	Complied with, to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.	400	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(ii) that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all stock exchanges where the securities are to be listed are taken within the period prescribed by the Board; (iii) that the issuer shall apply in advance for the listing of equities on the conversion of debentures/ bonds; (iv) that the funds required for making refunds/unblocking to unsuccessful applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the registrar to the issue by the issuer; (v) that where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the specified period of closure of the issue giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund; (vi) that the promoters' contribution in full, wherever required, shall be brought in advance before the Issue opens for public subscription and the balance, if any, shall be brought on a pro rata basis before the calls are made on public in accordance with applicable provisions in these regulations; (vii) that no further issue of securities shall be made till the securities offered through the offer document are listed or till the application monies are refunded on account of non-listing, under subscription, etc., other than as disclosed in accordance with Regulation 56; (viii) that adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Applications Supported by Blocked Amount and to consider them similar to non-ASBA applications while finalizing the basis of allotment;			
	b)	In case of an issue of convertible debt instruments, the issuer shall also give the following additional undertakings:	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(i) it shall forward the details of utilisation of the funds raised through the convertible debt instruments duly certified by the statutory auditors of the issuer, to the debenture trustees at the end of each half-year. (ii) it shall disclose the complete name and address of the debenture trustee in the annual report. (iii) it shall provide a compliance certificate to the convertible debt instrument holders (on yearly basis) in respect of compliance with the terms and conditions of issue of convertible debt instruments, duly certified by the debenture trustee. (iv) it shall furnish a confirmation certificate that the security created by the issuer in favour of the convertible debt instrument holders is properly maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations towards the convertible debt instrument holders in the event of default (v) it shall extend necessary cooperation to the credit rating agency/agencies for providing true and adequate information till the debt obligations in respect of the instrument are outstanding			
	c)	A statement that the issuer reserves the right not to proceed with the issue after the bidding and if so, the reason thereof as a public notice within two days of the closure of the issue. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisement had appeared. The stock exchanges where the specified securities were proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly.	Complied with and noted for compliance.	401	-
	d)	A statement that if the issuer withdraws the issue at any stage including after closure of bidding, the issuer shall be required to file a fresh draft offer document with the Board.	Complied with.	401	-
	(27)	Utilisation of Issue Proceeds:			



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
	(a)	A statement by the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that: (i) all monies received out of issue of specified securities to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in the Companies Act, 2013; (ii) details of all monies utilised out of the issue referred to in sub-item(i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilised; and (iii) details of all unutilised monies out of the issue of specified securities referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested.	Complied with.	401	-
	(b)	For an issue other than an offer for sale or a public issue made by any scheduled commercial bank or a public financial institution, a statement of the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that: (i) the utilisation of monies received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed under an appropriate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised, indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised; (ii) the details of all unutilised monies out of the funds received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed under a separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested	Not applicable.	-	-
	(28)	Restrictions on foreign ownership of Indian securities, if any: (a) Investment by non-resident Indians.	Complied with to the extent applicable.	403 and 404	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) Investment by foreign portfolio investors. (c) Investment by other non-residents.			
	(C)	Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the Articles of Association: Main provisions of the Articles of Association including rights of the members regarding voting, dividend, lien on shares and the process for modification of such rights, forfeiture of shares and restrictions, if any, on transfer and transmission of securities and their consolidation or splitting.	Complied with.	405-442	-
16		Any other material disclosures, as deemed necessary.	Complied with, to the extent applicable.	-	-
17		In case of a fast track public issue, the disclosures specified in this Part, which have been indicated in Part D, need not be made.	Not applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares and is not a fast track public issue.
18		b) Other Information: List of material contracts and inspection of documents for inspection: (1) Material contracts. (2) Material Documents	Complied with to the extent applicable.	443-445	-



SCHEDULE VI - DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(3) Time and place at which the contracts, together with documents, will be available for inspection from the date of the offer document until the date of closing of the subscription list. Provided that the material contracts and material documents shall also be made available for inspection through online means. (4) IPO grading reports for each of the grades obtained (5) The draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and offer document shall be approved by the Board of Directors of the issuer and shall be signed by all directors including the Managing Director within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or Manager, within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any other person heading the finance function and discharging that function. The signatories shall further certify that all disclosures are true and correct. DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER: We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued there under, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements are true and correct.			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]					
Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Part A- Book Building Process			
		An issuer proposing to issue specified securities through the book building process shall comply with the requirements of this Schedule.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(1)		Lead Manager(s) (a) The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant banker(s) as lead manager(s) and their name(s) shall be disclosed in the draft offer document and the offer document(s). (b) In case there is more than one lead manager(s), the rights, obligations and responsibilities of each shall be delineated in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I . (c) Co-ordination of various activities may be allocated to more than one lead manager.	Complied with. Complied with. Complied with and noted for compliance.	79	The responsibilities of the BRLMs for various activities in the Offer have been disclosed in the DRHP (<i>General Information</i>).
(2)		Syndicate Member(s) The issuer may appoint syndicate member(s).	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(3)		Underwriting (a) The lead manager(s) shall compulsorily underwrite the issue and the syndicate member(s) shall sub-underwrite with the lead manager(s). (b) The lead manager(s) / syndicate member(s) shall enter into underwriting/ sub underwriting agreement on a date prior to filing of the prospectus or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be. (c) The details of the final underwriting arrangement indicating actual numbers of shares underwritten shall be disclosed and printed in the prospectus or the red herring prospectus, as the case may be before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies. (d) In case of an under-subscription in an issue, the shortfall shall be made good by the lead manager(s) and the same shall be incorporated in the inter-se allocation of responsibility as specified in Schedule I.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(4)		Agreement with the stock exchanges (a) The issuer shall enter into an agreement with one or more stock exchange(s) which have the	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		facility of book building through the electronic bidding system. (b) The agreement shall specify inter-alia, the rights, duties, responsibilities and obligations of the issuer and the stock exchange(s) inter se. (c) The agreement may also provide for a dispute resolution mechanism between the issuer and the stock exchange.			
(5)		Appointment of stock brokers as bidding/collection centres (a) The lead manager(s)/syndicate member(s) shall appoint stock brokers who are members of the stock exchange(s) and registered with the Board, for the purpose of accepting bids and placing orders with the issuer and ensure that the stock brokers so appointed are financially capable of honouring their commitments arising out of defaults of their clients/investors, if any; Provided that in case of Application Supported by Blocked Amount, the self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants and stock brokers shall also be authorised to accept and upload the	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		requisite details in the electronic bidding system of the stock exchange(s). (b) The self certified syndicate banks, registrar and share transfer agents, depository participants and stock brokers accepting applications and application monies shall be deemed as 'bidding/collection centres'. (c) The issuer shall pay to the SEBI registered intermediaries involved in the above activities a reasonable commission/fee for the services rendered by them. These intermediaries shall not levy service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services. (d) The stock exchanges shall ensure that no stock broker levies a service fee on their clients/investors in lieu of their services.			
(6)		Price not to be disclosed in the draft red herring prospectus The draft red herring prospectus shall contain the total issue size which may be expressed either in terms of the total amount to be raised or the total number of specified	Complied with.	Cover page	The cover page shall be updated with the price at the time of filing the Prospectus



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		securities to be issued. And shall not contain the price of the specified securities. In case the offer has an offer for sale and/or a fresh issue, each component of the issue may be expressed in either value terms or number of specified securities.			
(7)		Floor price and price band Subject to applicable provisions of these regulations and the provisions of this clause, the issuer may mention the floor price or price band in the red herring prospectus. (a) where the issuer opts not to make the disclosure of the price band or floor price in the red-herring prospectus, the following shall also be disclosed in the red-herring prospectus: (i) a statement that the floor price or price band, as the case may be, shall be disclosed at least two working days (in case of an initial public offer) and at least one working day (in case of a further public offer) before the opening of the issue;	Noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	Cover page	Statements to this effect have been made in the DRHP.



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(ii) a statement that the investors may be guided by the secondary market prices (in case of a further public offer); (iii) names and editions of the newspapers where the announcement of the floor price or price band would be made; (iv) website addresses where the announcement is available. (b) where the issuer decides to opt for a price band instead of a floor price, the issuer shall also ensure compliance with the following conditions: (i) The cap of the price band should not be higher by more than 20 per cent. Of the floor of the band; i.e. cap of the price band shall be less than or equal to 120 per cent. Of the floor of the price band; Provided that the cap of the price band shall be at least one hundred and five per cent of the floor price. (ii) The price band can be revised during the bidding period, provided the maximum revision on either side shall not exceed 20 per cent. i.e. floor of price band can move up or down to the			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		extent of 20 per cent. Of floor of the price band disclosed in the red herring prospectus and the cap of the revised price band will be fixed in accordance with clause (i) above; (iii) Any revision in the price band shall be widely disseminated by informing the stock exchanges, by issuing public notice and also indicating the change on the relevant website and the terminals of the syndicate member(s). (iv) In case the price band is revised, the bidding period will be extended as per the provisions of these regulations. (v) The manner in which the shortfall, if any, in the project financing will be met, arising on account of lowering of the price band shall be disclosed in the red herring prospectus or the public notice and that the allotment shall not be made unless the financing is tied up.			
(8)		The manner and contents of the bid-cum-application form and revision form (accompanied with abridged prospectus) shall be as specified by the Board.	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(9)		Extension of issue period (i) In case of a revision in the price band, the issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a minimum period of three working days, subject to the total bidding (issue) period not exceeding ten working days. (ii) in case of force majeure, banking strike or similar unforeseen circumstances, the issuer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the bidding/issue period for a minimum period of one working day, subject to the total bidding/issue period not exceeding ten working days	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(10)		Anchor Investors a) An anchor investor shall make an application of a value of at least ten crore rupees in a public issue on the main board made through the book building process or an application for a value of at least two crore rupees in case of a public issue on the SME exchange made in accordance with Chapter IX of these regulations. b) Up to sixty per cent. of the portion available for allocation to qualified institutional buyers shall	Noted for compliance, to the extent applicable.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		be available for allocation/allotment ("anchor investor portion") to the anchor investor(s). c) Allocation to the anchor investors shall be on a discretionary basis, subject to the following: (I) In case of public issue on the main board, through the book building process: (i) maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up to ten crore rupees (ii) minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be permitted for allocation above ten crore rupees and up to two fifty crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of five crore rupees per such investor; (iii) in case of allocation above two fifty crore rupees; a minimum of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up to two fifty crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional two fifty crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a minimum			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		allotment of five crore rupees per such investor. (II) In case of public issue on the SME exchange, through the book building process: (i) maximum of 2 such investors shall be permitted for allocation up to two crore rupees (ii) minimum of 2 and maximum of 15 such investors shall be permitted for allocation above two crore rupees and up to twenty five crore rupees, subject to minimum allotment of one crore rupees per such investor; (iii) in case of allocation above twenty five crore rupees; a minimum of 5 such investors and a maximum of 15 such investors for allocation up to twenty five crore rupees and an additional 10 such investors for every additional twenty five crore rupees or part thereof, shall be permitted, subject to a minimum allotment of one crore rupees per such investor.			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		d) One-third of the anchor investor portion shall be reserved for domestic mutual funds. e) The bidding for anchor investors shall open one day before the issue opening date. f) The anchor investors shall pay on application the same margin which is payable by other categories of investors and the balance, if any, shall be paid within two days of the date of closure of the issue. g) The allocation to anchor investors shall be completed on the day of the bidding by the anchor investors. h) If the price fixed as a result of book building is higher than the price at which the allocation is made to the anchor investors, the anchor investors shall pay the additional amount. However, if the price fixed as a result of book building is lower than the price at which the allocation is made to the anchor investors, the excess amount shall not be refunded to the anchor investors and the anchor investor shall be allotted the securities at the same price at which the allocation was made to it. i) The number of shares allocated to the anchor investors and the price at which the allocation is made, shall be made available to the stock			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		exchange(s) by the lead manager(s) for dissemination on the website of the stock exchange(s) before opening of the issue. j) There shall be a lock-in of 90 days on fifty per cent of the shares allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment, and a lock-in of 30 days on the remaining fifty per cent of the shares allotted to the anchor investors from the date of allotment. k) Neither the (i) lead manager(s) or any associate of the lead managers (other than mutual funds sponsored by entities which are associate of the lead managers or insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of the lead managers or Alternate Investment Funds (AIFs) sponsored by the entities which are associate of the lead manager or a foreign portfolio investor other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices which are associate of the lead manager or pension funds sponsored by entities which are associate of the lead manager) nor (ii) any person related to the promoter/promoter group/ shall apply under the Anchor Investors category.			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		Explanation: For the purpose of clause (k) above, a qualified institutional buyer who has any of the following rights shall be deemed to be a person related to the promoters or promoter group of the issuer: (I) rights under a shareholders' agreement or voting agreement entered into with promoters or promoter group of the issuer; (II) veto rights; or (III) right to appoint any nominee director on the board of the issuer. Further, for the purposes of this regulation, an anchor investor shall be deemed to be an "associate of the lead manager" if: (i) either of them controls, directly or indirectly through its subsidiary or holding company, not less than fifteen per cent. of the voting rights in the other; or (ii) either of them, directly or indirectly, by itself or in combination with other persons, exercises control over the other; or (iii)			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		there is a common director, excluding nominee director, amongst the anchor investor and the lead manager. 1) Applications made by a qualified institutional buyer under the anchor investor category and under the non anchor Investor category shall not be considered as multiple applications.			
(11)		Margin money (a) The entire application money shall be payable as margin money by all the applicants. (b) Payment accompanied with any revision of bid, shall be adjusted against the payment made at the time of the original bid or the previously revised bid.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(12)		Bidding process (a) The bidding process shall only be through an electronically linked transparent bidding facility provided by the stock exchange (s). (b) The lead manager(s) shall ensure the availability of adequate infrastructure with the syndicate member(s) for data entry of the bids in a timely manner.	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(c) At each of the bidding centres, at least one electronically linked computer terminal shall be available for the purpose of bidding. (d) During the period the issue is open to the public for bidding, the applicants may approach the stock brokers of the stock exchange/s through which the securities are offered under on-line system, self-certified syndicate bank(s), registrar and share transfer agents or depository participants, as the case may be, to place their bids. (e) Every stock broker, self-certified syndicate bank, registrar and share transfer agent and depository participant shall accept applications supported by blocked amount. (f) The qualified institutional buyers shall place their bids only through the stock broker(s) who shall have the right to vet the bids; (g) At the end of each day of the bidding period, the demand, shall be shown graphically on the bidding terminals of the syndicate member(s) and websites of the stock exchanges for information of the public (details in relation to allocation made to anchor investors shall also be disclosed).			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(h) The retail individual investors may either withdraw or revise their bids until the closure of the issue. (i) The qualified institutional buyers and the non-institutional investors shall not be permitted to withdraw or lower the size of their bids at any stage of the issue. (j) The issuer may decide to close the bidding by the qualified institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue, subject to the following conditions: (i) the bidding period shall be minimum of three days for all categories of applicants; (ii) necessary disclosures are made in the red herring prospectus regarding the issuer's intent to close the bidding by the qualified institutional buyers one day prior to the closure of the issue. (k) The names of the qualified institutional buyers making the bids shall not be made public. (l) The retail individual investors may bid at the "cut off" price instead of a specific bid price.			



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(m) he stock exchanges shall continue to display on their website, the book building data in a uniform format, <i>inter alia</i> , giving category-wise details of the bids received, for a period of at least three days after the closure of the issue. Such display shall be as per the format specified in Part B of this Schedule.			
(13)		Determination of price (a) The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead manager(s), determine the final issue price based on the bids received, and on determination of the same, the number of specified securities to be offered or issue size shall be determined. (b) Once the final issue price is determined, all bidders whose bids have been at and above the final price shall be considered for allotment of specified securities.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(14)		Filing of prospectus with the Registrar of Companies A copy of the prospectus, which shall include the price and the number of specified securities, shall be filed by the issuer with the Registrar of Companies.	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
(15)		Manner of allotment/ allocation (a) The issuer shall make allotments only if the minimum subscription has been received. (b) The allotment/allocation to qualified institutional buyers, other than the anchor investors, shall be made on a proportionate basis as illustrated in this Schedule. The allotment to retail individual investors, non-institutional investors and allotment to employees shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of these regulations. (c) In case of under-subscription in any category, the undersubscribed portion in that category shall be allocated to such bidders as described in the red herring prospectus; Provided that the unsubscribed portion in the qualified institutional buyer category shall not be available for subscription to other categories in the case of issues made under sub-regulation (2) of regulation 6 of these regulations.	Noted for compliance.	-	-
(16)		Maintenance of records (a) The final book of the demand showing the result of the allocation process shall be maintained by the lead manager and the registrar to the issue.	Noted for compliance.	-	-



SCHEDULE XIII - BOOK BUILDING PROCESS [See regulation 28(2), 30(1)(c), 32(2), 126(2), 128(1)(d), 129(3), 188(2), 190(1)(b), 250(2), 252(1)(c) and 291(4)]

Regulation	Sub-Regulation	Contents	Status of compliance	Page No.	Comments
		(b) The lead manager(s) and other intermediaries associated in the book building process shall maintain records of the book building prices. (c) The Board shall have the right to inspect the records, books and documents relating to the book building process and such person shall extend full co-operation.			
(17)		Applicability to Fast Track Issues Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to the fast track issues, all references in this Schedule to 'draft prospectus' shall be deemed to have been made to the 'red herring prospectus'.	Not Applicable.	-	The Offer is an initial public offering of Equity Shares.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Annexure III C

In-seriatim response to SEBI Directive

Proposed initial public offering of equity shares of GK Energy Limited (the “Company” and such offering, the “Offer”).

We, IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) and HDFC Bank Limited the book running lead managers to the Offer (the “**Book Running Lead Managers**” or “**BRLMs**”), confirm that:

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
Confirmations to be received from BRLMs		
1.	LM is advised to confirm and disclose, along with justification, that the issuer company is in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to the issuance of securities since inception till the date of filing of Drat Red Herring Prospectus.	The Company is in compliance with the Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable, with respect to issuance of securities from the date of incorporation of the Company till the date of filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, and a confirmation to this effect has been included in the “ <i>Capital Structure</i> ” section of the DRHP on page 98.
2.	LM is advised to confirm and disclose that allottees under disclosed ESOPs scheme are employees only. LM shall also confirm and disclose that all grant of options under the disclosed schemes are in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013.	Not Applicable. It is submitted that the Company does not have any employee stock option plan as on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus.
3.	LM is advised to undertake that the utilization of Pre-IPO proceeds, if raised, shall be completely attributed/adjusted towards GCP portion; unless auditor-certified disclosures are made with regards to its utilization towards the disclosed specific objects of the issue. A confirmation to this effect should be submitted at the time of filing of Red Herring Prospectus with the Board and the confirmation should form part of material documents available for inspection.	Noted for compliance. It is submitted that the utilisation of the proceeds raised pursuant to the Pre-IPO Placement will be done towards general corporate purposes or towards funding long term working capital requirements, pursuant to certification on such utilisation by statutory auditors, in compliance with applicable laws.

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
		A confirmation to this effect has been included in the “ <i>Objects of the Offer</i> ” section of the DRHP on page 100.
4.	LM is advised to undertake that disclosure shall be made of the price and the name of the shareholder on the day of the allotment in case if any Pre-IPO placement is done, through public advertisement. A confirmation to this effect should be submitted at the time of filing of Updated Draft Red Herring Prospectus/ Red Herring Prospectus with the Board and the confirmation should form part of the material documents available for inspection. The details of the Pre-IPO shall also form part of the Price Band Advertisement.	Noted for compliance
5.	LM is advised to provide a confirmation that there are no other agreements/ arrangements and clauses / covenants which are material and which need to be disclosed or non-disclosure of which may have bearing on the investment decision, other than the ones which have already been disclosed in the offer document.	Complied with. It is submitted that the following negative confirmation to this effect has been included in the section titled “<i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i>” on page 211 of the DRHP <i>“As on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, there are no inter- se agreements/arrangements or any deeds of assignment, acquisition agreements, shareholders agreement, financing agreements, agreements of like nature with respect to our Company and/or its Subsidiary and there are no other agreements/arrangement and clauses/covenants with respect to our Company and/or its subsidiary that our Company, our Promoters or any of the Shareholders are a party to, or of which our Company is aware, which are material and which need to be disclosed or non-disclosure of which may have a bearing on the investment decision in the Offer and there are no clauses/covenants which are adverse/pre-judicial to the</i>

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
		<i>interest of the minority/public shareholders of our Company.</i> <i>Except as disclosed in this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, there are no agreements or arrangements entered into by our Company pertaining to the primary or secondary transactions of securities of the Company or financial arrangements relating to the Company. Additionally, this Draft Red Herring Prospectus includes all the material covenants of the agreements or arrangements.”</i>
6.	LM is advised to provide a confirmation that there are no findings/observations of any of the inspections by SEBI or any other regulator that are material and which need to be disclosed or non-disclosure of which may have bearing on the investment decision, other than the ones which have already been disclosed in the offer document.	Complied with It is submitted that, as on date of the DRHP, there are no findings or observations arising out of any of the inspections by SEBI or by another regulator in or outside India on the Company, which are outstanding and non-disclosure of which may have bearing on the investment decision.
7.	LM is advised to ensure that if there are any conflict of interest between the suppliers of raw materials and third-party service providers (crucial for operations of the company) and the company, Promoter, Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors and subsidiaries / Group Company and its directors, the same should be disclosed at all the relevant sections in the offer document.	Not applicable Basis confirmations and certifications received from each of the Company, its Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors, Subsidiary and Group Companies, it is submitted that there is no conflict of interest between the (a) suppliers of raw materials and third-party service providers (which are crucial for operations of the Company); and (b) Company, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Key

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
		Managerial Personnel, Directors, Subsidiary or Group Companies and their directors. Relevant confirmations for Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors , Company, Subsidiary or Group Companies have been included in the sections titled “ <i>Our Management</i> ”, “ <i>Our Promoter and Promoter Group</i> ” “ <i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i> ” and “ <i>Group Companies</i> ” on pages 237, 241, 218 and 348.
8.	LM is advised to ensure that if there are any conflict of interest between the lessor of the immovable properties, (crucial for operations of the company) and the company, Promoter, Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors and subsidiaries / Group Company and its directors, the same should be disclosed at all the relevant sections of the offer document.	Not applicable Basis confirmations and certifications received from each of the Company, its Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors, Subsidiary and Group Companies, it is submitted that there is no conflict of interest between the (a) the lessors of the immovable properties (which are crucial for operations of the Company); and (b) Company, Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors, Subsidiary or Group Companies and their directors. Relevant confirmations for Promoters, members of the Promoter Group, Key Managerial Personnel, Directors , Company, Subsidiary or Group Companies have been included in the sections titled “ <i>Our Management</i> ”, “ <i>Our Promoter and Promoter Group</i> ” “ <i>History and Certain</i>

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
		<i>Corporate Matters” and “Group Companies” on pages 237, 241, 218 and 348.</i>
9.	LM is advised to confirm and disclose that no material clause of the Article of Association has been left out from disclosure having bearing on the IPO/disclosure.	Complied with It is submitted that all material clauses of the Articles of Association of Company having a bearing on the Offer have been disclosed in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, in the section titled “<i>Description of Equity Shares and terms of the Articles of Association</i>”.
General Observations		
1.	LM is advised to ensure that Face Value of Shares should be mentioned at all places where no. of shares are mentioned in the offer document.	Complied with. Further, term Equity Share has been defined in “<i>Definition and Abbreviations – Company related terms</i>” section of the DRHP on page 1
2.	LM is advised to ensure that offer documents are made in lucid and economical language with limited usage of abbreviations. Abbreviations, if any, shall be used only with prior and appropriate disclosure of the corresponding term in the same page/heading. Any expressions, Jargons or nomenclatures including from other languages/ countries or not commonly used, if any, shall be properly explained at each and every mention of the same. Also, LM is advised to ensure that acronym used in the headings of risk factors or any other information is accompanied by its full form.	Complied with to the extent applicable.
3.	LM is advised to disclose the names of the suppliers or the Customers, in case where more than 50% of supplies or revenue originates from Top 10 suppliers/customers, as the case may be. Further, if not disclosed, reasons for non-disclosure have to be disclosed.	Complied with to the extent applicable.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
		For details, please see “ <i>Risk Factor - We rely on a limited number of third-party suppliers for components and materials for our business. A failure by a key supplier to perform could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.</i> ” on page 37.
4.	LM is advised to ensure that the following disclosure should form part of the offer document wherever company proposes to undertake a Pre-IPO placement :- <i>“Our Company, in consultation with the BRLMs, may consider a Pre-IPO Placement, prior to filing of the Red Herring Prospectus. The Pre-IPO Placement, if undertaken, will be at a price to be decided by our Company, in consultation with the BRLMs. If the Pre-IPO Placement is completed, the amount raised pursuant to the Pre-IPO Placement will be reduced from the Fresh Issue, subject to compliance with Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR. The Pre-IPO Placement, if undertaken, shall not exceed 20% of the size of the Fresh Issue. Prior to the completion of the Offer, our Company shall appropriately intimate the subscribers to the Pre-IPO Placement, prior to allotment pursuant to the Pre-IPO Placement, that there is no guarantee that our Company may proceed with the Offer or the Offer may be successful and will result into listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges. Further, relevant disclosures in relation to such intimation to the subscribers to the Pre-IPO Placement (if undertaken) shall be appropriately made in the relevant sections of the RHP and Prospectus.”</i> A confirmation to this effect by LM should form part of material documents available for inspection.	Complied with. It is submitted that relevant disclosures have been included on cover page and in the sections titled “<i>Definitions and Abbreviations</i>”, “<i>Offer Document Summary</i>”, “<i>The Offer</i>”, “<i>Capital Structure</i>” “<i>Objects of the Offer</i>” and “<i>Offer Structure</i>” on pages 7, 24,67, 83, 100, and 373
5.	LM is advised to provide all material covenants in any of the agreements mentioned in the offer document (specifically related to primary and secondary transactions of securities and financial arrangements), findings/observations of any of the inspections by SEBI or any other regulator mentioned in the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
		It is submitted that the following confirmation has been included in the section titled “<i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i>” on page 211 of the DRHP: <i>“Except as disclosed in this Draft Red Herring Prospectus, there are no agreements or arrangements entered into by our Company pertaining to the primary or secondary transactions of securities of the Company or financial arrangements relating to the Company. Additionally, this Draft Red Herring Prospectus includes all the material covenants of the agreements or arrangements”</i> As on the date of DRHP, there have been no outstanding findings/observations arising out of any of the inspections by SEBI or any other regulator against Company.
6.	Where one of the objects of the issue is Investment in Subsidiary/Associate/Joint venture, LM is advised to clear specify the mode of investment, whether equity or debt, except the case where investment is being done in Wholly owned subsidiary, at the time of filing of UDRHP. If the investment is in debt instruments, complete details regarding rate of interest, nature of security, terms of repayment, subordination, etc. shall be disclosed. If the mode of investment are not being disclosed in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus then the same should form part of Price Band Advertisement with suitable cross reference to Red Herring Prospectus.	Not applicable.
7.	LM is advised to disclose following details in respect of all arrangements (acquisition, amalgamation and merger, slump sale, existing or proposed both) mentioned in the offer document :- a. Name of Acquirer/Acquiree, Transferor/ Transferee, as the case may be	Not applicable.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
	b. Relationship of the promoter or directors of the issuer company with the entities/person from whom the issuer has acquired or proposes to acquire any business/ material assets in the last 5 years c. Summarized Information about Valuation d. Effective Date of Transaction e. Documents pertaining to such transactions including Schemes, Valuation Report should form part of Material Document Available for inspection.	It is submitted that the following negative confirmation has been included in the section titled “<i>History and Certain Corporate Matters</i>” on page 210 of the DRHP <i>“Our Company has not made any material divestments of business/ undertakings, slump sales, mergers, amalgamation, any revaluation of assets, etc., in the last 10 years preceding the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus. Further, our Company has not undertaken any material acquisitions in the last 10 years preceding the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus.”</i>
8.	LM is advised to confirm that any of the investors of the company is not directly/indirectly related with Book Running Lead Managers and their associates. If yes, the same should be disclosed in the offer document. Further, LM is advised to disclose through a negative disclosure confirmation at all relevant section of the offer document.	Complied with to the extent applicable. We confirm that the Book Running Lead Managers are not associates of the Company as per Regulation 21A of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992.
9.	LM is advised to ascertain that in case if the object of the offer is Repayment of loan, the purpose of loan should be clearly disclosed in the offer document at all relevant sections of the offer document. Further, LM is advised to ascertain whether the loan taken from the Bank / Financial Institution was utilized for capital expenditure by the company.	Not applicable
10.	Risk Factor Section :- a. LM is advised to ascertain that Risk factors should be bifurcated into Internal and External Risk Factors only. However, grouping of risk factors can be done. For instance, Risk related to suppliers can be grouped and divided into sub heads, if required.	Complied with, to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig_ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
11.	b. LM is advised that all the Risk Factors should contain data and should have a proper cross reference to the actual section / page where the specific and detailed explanation is given (where required more than one section / page). Data shall be for last 3 financial years and stub period. Due reason to be provided if there is no cross reference being provided or no data being provided.	Complied with, to the extent applicable and noted for compliance.
12.	c. LM is advised to ensure that Heading of the risk factor should clearly state the risk involved.	Complied with and noted for compliance.
13.	d. LM is advised to ensure that any description of risk or description of the possibility of occurrence of an event/ situation shall necessary follow with a statement of detailed disclosure on past occurrences. If not, LM is advised to provide a categorical statement of disclosure on non-occurrence of such events, wherever applicable. Further, LM is advised to disclose the impact on operations and financials of the company if any such instance occurred during last 3 FYs.	Complied with to the extent applicable, and noted for compliance
14.	e. Every risk factor should be disclosed using the following manner – Para of Emphasis followed by Data and Description.	Complied with to the extent applicable, and noted for compliance
15.	f. Materiality of Risk should be decided by LM. However, for materiality, the following principles should be considered:- i. Top Risk Factors (sequence can be decided by LM and the issuer company):- 1. Any ongoing or concluded investigations/ Show cause notice by any Law Enforcement Agencies 2. Concentration Risk (Product/ Supplier/ Geographical/ Customer) 3. Risks which are crucial to the operations of the company 4. Risks related to financials 5. Other material risks	Complied with to the extent applicable, and noted for compliance

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
16.	LM is advised to ensure that monitoring agency should monitor the utilization of the Gross Proceeds from the Fresh Issue.	Noted for compliance. It is submitted that relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled “ <i>Objects of the Offer - Monitoring utilization of funds from the Offer</i> ” on page 110
17.	LM is advised to appropriately disclose delays, if any, in payment of ESIC, PF, IT and other statutory dues. Further, LM is advised to disclose in details, the number of employees for which the Provident Fund is applicable, paid and unpaid dues. The principle of disclosure shall be applicable for all employee related, statutory payments.	Complied with, to the extent applicable. It is submitted that relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled “ <i>Risk Factors - There have been certain instances of delays in payment of statutory dues by us in the past. Any delay in payment of statutory dues by us in future may result in the imposition of penalties and in turn may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and cash flows.</i> ” on page 58.
18.	LM is advised to ensure that any entity/person having any special right under AoA or SHA, the same should be cancelled before UDRHP.	Not applicable. As on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Company does not have any subsisting shareholder’s agreements. Further, there are special rights available to any person under the Articles of Association.
19.	LM is advised to provide details of acquisition of securities of the issuer entity through secondary transactions.	Complied with and noted for compliance. Other than as disclosed in section titled “ <i>Capital Structure - Details regarding build-up of the Equity shareholding of our Promoters (who are also the Selling Shareholders), the members of the Promoter Group</i> ” on page 90, there has been no acquisition or transfer of securities through secondary transactions by the Promoters and members of

	
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenegy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification	Response
		the Promoter Group, as on the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus.
20.	LM shall ensure that disclosure made with respect to Offer Price and Price Band are in compliance with Part VII of Chapter II of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.	Noted for compliance.
21.	LM is advised to ensure that details of the Directors in the section titled “Management” clearly depicts if any director is a nominee. If so, LM shall also disclose the details on the shareholders nominating them. Similarly, such details to be disclosed for the KMPs as well.	Not applicable.
22.	LM shall ensure Objects of Offer are not vague or ambiguous. Further, LM is advised to ensure that Object of the offer should substantiate with quantitative data to understand the requirement of funds and their deployment period.	Complied with and noted for compliance The details of Objects of the Offer including requirement of funds and utilization of Net Proceeds and proposed schedule of implementation and deployment of Net Proceeds have been disclosed under the section titled “ <i>Objects of the Offer</i> ”.
23.	LM is advised to ensure that an intimation is sent to respective Registrar of Company (RoC) informing about any missing/untraceable RoC filings before filing of draft offer document with the Board.	Not applicable.
24.	LM is advised to disclose following details of Trusts, where trust has been classified as Promoter of the Company :- a. Name of the Beneficiaries b. Name of the Trustees c. Name of the Settler d. Reason for formation of the trust.	Not applicable.

	 We understand your world
IIFL Capital Services Limited (formerly known as IIFL Securities Limited) 24th Floor, One Lodha Place Senapati Bapat Marg Lower Parel (West), Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4646 4728 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@iiflcap.com Website: www.iiflcap.com Investor grievance Id: ig.ib@iiflcap.com SEBI registration number: INM000010940 CIN: L99999MH1996PLC132983	HDFC Bank Limited Investment Banking Group Unit no. 701, 702 and 702-A 7th floor, Tower 2 and 3, One International Centre Senapati Bapat Marg, Prabhadevi, Mumbai – 400013 Tel: +91 22 3395 8233 E-mail: gkenenergy.ipo@hdfcbank.com Website: www.hdfcbank.com Investor grievance Id: investor.redressal@hdfcbank.com SEBI registration no.: INM000011252 CIN: L65920MH1994PLC080618

Sr. No.	SEBI Clarification								Response
25.	LM is advised to ensure that any capacity expansion plan or plan for opening of new plant, store, etc., entering into new market, launch of new product has to be approved by Board of Directors of the issuer entity. A disclosure to this effect should be made in the offer document.								Complied with to the extent applicable. It is submitted that the relevant disclosures have been included in the section titled “Our Business” beginning on page 179
26.	LM is advised to disclose the below details with respect to Compulsory Convertible Preference Share :-								Not applicable
	S. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Date of Acquisition of Preference shares	Number of Preference Shares Acquired	Conversion Ratio	Number of Equity Shares to be allotted/ allotted post conversion	Acquisition price per preference share	Estimated Price per Equity Share (based on conversion)	
27.	LM is advised to ensure that extract of Industry Report, being disclosed in the offer document, should elaborate threats and challenges to the issuer entity and its products and services.								Complied with and noted for compliance.